

- the number of the verse in arabic numerals.

Notes:

Text is based upon K, and M's variant is given, but mere orthographical variants have been excluded.

There are verses which are found only in K or M.

The difference of the sloka-numbering of chapter between K and M is noticed.

Text

manum ekagram asinam abhigamya maharsayah
pratipujya yathanyayam idam vacanam abruvan // Manu_1.1

bhagavan sarvavarnanam yathavad anupurvasah
antaraprabhavanam ca dharman no vaktum arhasi // Manu_1.2

tvam eko hy asya sarvasya vidhanasya svayambhuvah
acintyasyaprimeyasya karyatattvarthavit prabho // Manu_1.3

sa taih prstas tatha samyag amitauja mahatmabhih
pratyuvacarca tan sarvan maharsiñ sruyatam iti // Manu_1.4

asid idam tamobhutam aprajñatam alaksanam
apratarkyam avijñeyam prasuptam iva sarvatah // Manu_1.5

tatah svayambhur bhagavan avyakto vyañjayann idam
mahabhutadi vrttaujah pradur asit tamonudah // Manu_1.6

yo 'sav atindriyagrahyah suksmo 'vyaktah sanatanah
sarvabhutamayo 'cintyah sa eva svayam udbabhau // Manu_1.7

so 'bhidyaya sarirat svat sirsksur vividhah prajah
apa eva sasarjadau tasu viryam avasrjat // Manu_1.8

tad andam abhavad dhaimam sahasramsusamaprabham
tasmiñ jajñe svayam brahma sarvalokapitamahah // Manu_1.9

apo nara iti prokta apo vai narasunavah
ta yad asyayanam purvam tena narayanah smrtah // Manu_1.10

yat tat karanam avyaktam nityam sadasadatmakam
tadvisrstah sa puruso loke brahmeti kirtyate // Manu_1.11

tasminn ande sa bhagavan usitva parivatsaram
svayam evatmano dhyanat tad andam akarod dvidha // Manu_1.12

tabhyam sa sakalabhyam ca divam bhumim ca nirmame
madhye vyoma disas castav apam sthanam ca sasvatam //
Manu_1.13

udbarhatmanas caiva manah sadasadatmakam
manasas capy ahamkaram abhimantaram isvaram // Manu_1.14

mahantam eva catmanam sarvani trigunani ca
visayanam grahitrni sanaih pañcendriyani ca // Manu_1.15

tesam tv avayavan suksman sannam apy amitaugasam
sammivesyatmamatrasu sarvabhutani nirmame // Manu_1.16

yan murtyavayavah suksmas tanimany asrayanti sat
tasmac chariram ity ahus tasya murtim manisinah // Manu_1.17

tad avisanti bhutani mahanti saha karmabhih
manas cavayavaih suksmaih sarvabhutakrd avyayam // Manu_1.18

tesam idam tu saptanam purusanam mahaujasam
suksmabhyo murtimatrabhyah sambhavaty avyayad vyayam // Manu_1.19

adyadyasya gunam tv esam avapnoti parah parah
yo yo yavatithas caisam sa sa tavad gunah smrtah // Manu_1.20

sarvesam tu sa namani karmani ca prthak prthak
vedasabdebhya evadau prthak samsthas ca nirmame // Manu_1.21

karmatmanam ca devanam so 'srjat praninam prabhuh
sadhyanam ca ganam suksmam yajñam caiva sanatanam //
Manu_1.22

agnivayuravibhyas tu trayam brahma sanatanam
dudoha yajñasiddhyartham rgyajuhsamalaksanam // Manu_1.23

kalam kalavibhaktis ca naksatrani grahams tatha
saritah sagarañ sailan samani visamani ca // Manu_1.24

tapo vacam ratim caiva kamam ca krodham eva ca
srstim sasarja caivemam srastum icchann imah prajah //
Manu_1.25

karmanam ca vivekartham dharmadharmau vyavecayat
dvandvair ayojayac cemah sukhaduhkhadibhih prajah // Manu_1.26

anvyo matra vinasinyo dasardhanam tu yah smrtah
tabhih sardham idam sarvam sambhavaty anupurvasah // Manu_1.27

yam tu karmani yasmin sa nyayunkta prathamam prabhuh
sa tad eva svayam bheje srjyamanah punah punah // Manu_1.28

himsrahimsre mrdukrure dharmadharmav rtanrte
yad yasya so 'dadhat sarge tat tasya svayam avisat // Manu_1.29

yatha rtulingany rtavah svayam eva rtuparyaye
svani svany abhipadyante tatha karmani dehinah // Manu_1.30

lokanam tu vivrddhyartham mukhabahurupadatah
brahmanam ksatriyam vaisyam sudram ca niravartayat // Manu_1.31

dvidha krtvatmano deham ardhena puruso 'bhavat
ardhena nari tasyam sa virajam asrjat prabhuh // Manu_1.32

tapas taptvasrjad yam tu sa svayam puruso virat
tam mam vittasya sarvasya srastaram dvijasattamah // Manu_1.33

aham prajah sirsksus tu tapas taptva suduscaram
patin prajanam asrjam maharsin adito dasa // Manu_1.34

maricim atyangirasau pulastyam pulaham kratum
pracetasam vasistham ca bhr gum naradam eva ca // Manu_1.35

ete manums tu saptan yan asrjan bhuritejasah
devan devanikayams ca maharsims camitaujasah // Manu_1.36

yaksaraksahpisacams ca gandharvapsaraso 'suran
nagan sarpan suparnams ca pitrnams ca prthagganam //
Manu_1.37

vidyuto 'sanimeghams ca rohitendradhanumsi ca
ulkanirghataketums ca jyotimsy uccavacani ca // Manu_1.38

kinnaran vanaran matsyan vividhams ca vihangaman
pasun mrgan manusyams ca vyalams cobhayatodatah // Manu_1.39

krmikitapatangams ca yukamaksikamatkunam
sarvam ca damsamasakam sthavaram ca prthagvidham // Manu_1.40

evam etair idam sarvam manniyogan mahatmabhiih
yathakarma tapoyogat srstam sthavarajangamam // Manu_1.41

yesam tu yadrsam karma bhutanam iha kirtitam
tat tatha vo 'bhidhasyami kramayogam ca janmani // Manu_1.42

pasavas ca mrgas caiva vyalas cobhayatodatah
raksamsi ca pisacas ca manusyas ca jarayujah // Manu_1.43

andajah paksinah sarpa nakra matsyas ca kacchapah
yani caivam: prakarani sthalajany audakani ca // Manu_1.44

svedajam damsamasakam yukamaksikamatkunam
usmanas copajayante yac canyat kim cid idrsam // Manu_1.45

udbhijjah sthavarah sarve bijakandaprarohinah
osadhayah phalapakanta bahupuspaphalopagah // Manu_1.46

apuspah phalavanto ye te vanaspatayah smrtah
puspinah phalinas caiva vrksas tubhayatah smrtah //
Manu_1.47

gucchagulmam tu vividham tathaiva trnajatayah
bijakandaruhany eva pratana vallya eva ca // Manu_1.48

tamasa bahurupena vestitah karmahetuna
antahsamjña bhavanty ete sukhaduhkhasamanvitah // Manu_1.49

etadantas tu gatayo brahmadyah samudahrtah
ghore 'smin bhutasamsare nityam satatayayini // Manu_1.50

evam sarvam sa srstvedam mam cacintyaparakramah
atmany antardadhe bhuyah kalam kalena pidayan // Manu_1.51

yada sa devo jagarti tad evam cestate jagat
yada svapiti santatma tada sarvam nimilati // Manu_1.52

tasmin svapiti tu svasthe karmatmanah saririnah
svakarmabhyo nivartante manas ca glanim rcchati // Manu_1.53

yugapat tu praliyante yada tasmin mahatmani
tadayam sarvabhutatma sukham svapiti nirvrtah // Manu_1.54

tamo 'yam tu samasritya ciram tisthati sendriyah
na ca svam kurute karma tadotkramati murtitah // Manu_1.55

yadanumatriko bhutva bijam sthasnu carisnu ca
samavisati samsrstas tada murtim vimuñcati // Manu_1.56

evam sa jagratsvapnabhyam idam sarvam caracaram
samjivayati cajasram pramapayati cavyayah // Manu_1.57

idam sastram tu krtvasau mam eva svayam aditah
vidhivad grahayam asa maricyadims tv aham munin // Manu_1.58

etad vo 'yam bhrguh sastram sravayisyaty asesatah
etad dhi matto 'dhijage sarvam eso 'khilam munih // Manu_1.59

tatas tatha sa tenokto maharsimanuna bhrguh
tan abraid rsin sarvan pritatma sruyatam iti // Manu_1.60

svayambhuvasyasya manoh sadvamsya manavo 'pare
srstavantah prajah svah sva mahatmano mahaujasah //
Manu_1.61

svarocisas cottamas ca tamaso raivatas tatha
caksusas ca mahateja vivasvatsuta eva ca // Manu_1.62

svayambhuvadyah saptaita manavo bhuritejasah
sve sve 'ntare sarvam idam utpadyapus caracaram // Manu_1.63

nimesa dasa castau ca katha trimsat tu tah kala
trimsat kala muhurtah syad ahoratram tu tavatah // Manu_1.64

ahoratre vibhajate suryo manusadaivike
ratrih svapnaya bhutanam cestayai karmanam ahah // Manu_1.65

pitrye ratryahani masah pravibhagas tu paksayoh
karmacestasv ahah krsnah suklah svapnaya sarvari //
Manu_1.66

daive ratryahani varsam pravibhagas tayoh punah
ahas tatrodagayanam ratrih syad daksinayanam // Manu_1.67

brahmasya tu kspahasya yat pramanam samasatah
ekaikaso yuganam tu kramasas tan nibodhata // Manu_1.68

catvary ahuh sahasrani varsanam tat krtam yugam
tasya tavac chati samdhya samdhyamsas ca tathavidhah //

Manu_1.69

itairesu sasamdhyesu sasamdhyamsesu ca trisu
ekapayena vartante sahasrani satani ca // Manu_1.70

yad etat parisamkhyatam adav eva caturyugam
etad dvadasasahasram devanam yugam ucyate // Manu_1.71

daivikanam yuganam tu sahasram parisamkhyaya
brahmam ekam ahar jñeyam tavatim ratrim eva ca // Manu_1.72

tad vai yugasahasrantam brahmam punyam ahar viduh
ratrim ca tavatim eva te 'horatravido janah // Manu_1.73

tasya so 'harnisasyante prasuptah pratibudhyate
pratibuddhas ca srjati manah sadasadatmakam // Manu_1.74

manah srstim vikurute codyamanam sirsksaya
akasm jayate tasmad tasya sabdam gunam viduh // Manu_1.75

akasm tu vikurvanat sarvagandhavahah suchih
balavañ jayate vayuh sa vai sparsaguno matah // Manu_1.76

vayor api vikurvanad virocisnu tamonudam
jyotir utpadyate bhasvat tad rupagunam ucyate // Manu_1.77

jyotisas ca vikurvanad apo rasagunah smrtah
adbhyo gandhaguna bhumir ity esa srstir aditah // Manu_1.78

yad prag dvadasasahasram uditam daivikam yugam
tad ekasaptatigunam manvantaram ihocyate // Manu_1.79

manvantarany asamkhyani sargah samhara eva ca
kridann ivaitat kurute paramesthi punah punah // Manu_1.80

catuspat sakalo dharmah satyam caiva krte yuge
nadharmenagamah kas cin manusyan prati vartate // Manu_1.81

itairesv agamad dharmah padasas tv avaropitah
caurikanrtamayabhir dharmas capaiti padasah // Manu_1.82

arogah sarvasiddharthas caturvarsasatayusah
krte tretadisu hy esam ayur hrasati padasah // Manu_1.83

vedoktam ayur martyanam asisas caiva karmanam
phalanty anuyugam loke prabhavas ca saririnam // Manu_1.84

anye krtayuge dharmas tretayam dvapare 'pare
anye kaliyuge nrnam yugahrasanurupatah // Manu_1.85

tapah param krtayuge tretayam jñanam ucyate
dvapare yajñam evahur danam ekam kalau yuge // Manu_1.86

sarvasyasya tu sargasya guptyartham sa mahadyutih
mukhabahurupajjanam prthakkarmany akalpayat // Manu_1.87

adhyapanam adhyayanam yajanam yajanam tatha
danam pratigraham caiva brahmananam akalpayat // Manu_1.88

prajanam raksanam danam ijjadhyayanam eva ca
visayesv aprasaktis ca ksatriyasya samasatah // Manu_1.89

pasunam raksanam danam ijjadhyayanam eva ca
vanikpatham kusidam ca vaisyasya krsim eva ca // Manu_1.90

ekam eva tu sudrasya prabhuh karma samadiset
etesam eva varnanam susrusam anasuyaya // Manu_1.91

urdhvam nabher medhyatarah purusah parikirtitah
tasman medhyatamam tv asya mukham uktam svayambhuva // Manu_1.92

uttamangodbhavaj jyesthyad brahmanas caiva dharanat
sarvasyaivasya sargasya dharmato brahmanah prabhuh // Manu_1.93

tam hi svayambhuh svad asyat tapas taptvadito 'srjat
havyakavyabhivahyaya sarvasyasya ca guptaye // Manu_1.94

yasyasyena sadasnanti havyani tridivaukasah
kavyani caiva pitarah kim bhutam adhikam tatah // Manu_1.95

bhutanam praninah sresthah praninam buddhijivinah
buddhimatsu narah srestha naresu brahmanah smrtah //
Manu_1.96

brahmanesu ca vidvamso vidvatsu krtabuddhayah
krtabuddhisu kartarah kartrsu brahmavedinah // Manu_1.97

utpattir eva viprasya murtir dharmasya sasvati
sa hi dharmartham utpanno brahmabhuyaya kalpate // Manu_1.98

brahmano jayamano hi prthivyam adhijayate
isvarah sarvabhutanam dharmakosasya guptaye // Manu_1.99

sarvam svam brahmanasyedam yat kim cij jagatigatam
sraisthyenabhijanenedam sarvam vai brahmano 'rhati // Manu_1.100

svam eva brahmano bhunkte svam vaste svam dadati ca
anrsamsyad brahmanasya bhuñjate hitare janah // Manu_1.101

tasya karmavivekatham sesanam anupurvasah
svayambhuvo manur dhiman idam sastram akalpayat // Manu_1.102

vidusa brahmanenedam adhyetavyam prayatnatah
sisyebhyas ca pravaktavyam samyan nanyena kena cit // Manu_1.103

idam sastram adhiyano brahmanah samsitavratah
manovagehajair nityam karmadosair na lipyate // Manu_1.104

punati panktim vamsyams ca saptasapta paravaran
prthivim api caivemam krtsnam eko 'pi so 'rhati // Manu_1.105

idam svastyayanam srestham idam buddhivivardhanam

idam yasasyam ayusyam idam nihsreyasam param // Manu_1.106

asmin dharmo 'khilenokto gunadosau ca karmanam
caturnam api varnanam acaras caiva sasvatah // Manu_1.107

acarah paramo dharmah srutyuktah smarta eva ca
tasmad asmin sada yukto nityam syad atmavan dvijah // Manu_1.108

acarad vicyuto vipro na vedaphalam asnute
acarena tu samyuktah sampurnaphalabhaj bhavet // Manu_1.109

evam acarato drstva dharmasya munayo gatim
sarvasya tapaso mulam acaram jagrhuh param // Manu_1.110

jagatas ca samutpattim samskaravidhim eva ca
vratacaryopacaram ca snanasya ca param vidhim // Manu_1.111

daradhigamanam caiva vivahanam ca laksanam
mahayajñavidhanam ca sraddhakalpam ca sasvatam // Manu_1.112

vrttinam laksanam caiva snatakasya vratani ca
bhaksyabhaksyam ca saucam ca dravyanam suddhim eva ca //
Manu_1.113

stridharmayogam tapasyam moksam samnyasam eva ca
rajñas ca dharmam akhilam karyanam ca vinirnayam // Manu_1.114

saksiprasnavidhanam ca dharmam stripumsayor api
vibhagadharmam dyutam ca kantakanam ca sodhanam // Manu_1.115

vaisyasudropacaram ca samkirnanam ca sambhavam
apaddharmam ca varnanam prayascittavidhim tatha // Manu_1.116

samsaragamanam caiva trividham karmasambhavam
nihsreyasam karmanam ca gunadosapariksanam // Manu_1.117

desadharmañ jatidharman kuladharmams ca sasvatan
pasandaganadharmams ca sastre 'sminn uktavan manuh //
Manu_1.118

yathedam uktavañ sastram pura prsto manur maya
tathedam yuyam apy adya matsakasan nibodhata // Manu_1.119

vidvadbhiih sevitah sadbhir nityam advesaragibhiih
hrdayenabhyanuññato yo dharmas tam nibodhata // Manu_2.1

kamatmata na prasasta na caivehasty akamata
kamyo hi vedadhigamah karmayogas ca vaidikah // Manu_2.2

samkalpamulah kamo vai yajñah samkalpasambhava
vratani yamadharmas ca sarve samkalpajah smrtah // Manu_2.3

akamasya kriya ka cid drsyate neha karhi cit
yad yad dhi kurute kim cit tat tat kamasya cestitam // Manu_2.4

tesu samyag vartamano gacchaty amaralokatam

yatha samkalpitams ceha sarvan kaman samasnute // Manu_2.5

vedo 'khilo dharmamulam smrtisile ca tadvidam
acaras caiva sadhunam atmanas tustir eva ca // Manu_2.6

yah kas cit kasya cid dharmo manuna parikirtitah
sa sarvo 'bhihito vede sarvajñanamayo hi sah // Manu_2.7

sarvam tu samaveksyedam nikhilam jñanacaksusa
srutipramanyato vidvan svadharme niviseta vai // Manu_2.8

srutismrtyuditam dharmam anutisthan hi manavah
iha kirtim avapnoti pretya canuttamam sukham // Manu_2.9

srutis tu vedo vijñeyo dharmasastram tu vai smrtih
te sarvarthesv amimamsye tabhyam dharmo hi nirbabhau // Manu_2.10

yo 'vamanyeta te mule hetusastrasrayad dvijah
sa sadhubhir bahiskaryo nastiko vedanindakah // Manu_2.11

vedah smrtih sadacarah svasya ca priyam atmanah
etac caturvidham prahuh saksad dharmasya laksanam // Manu_2.12

arthakamesv asaktanam dharmajñanam vidhiyate
dharmam jijñasamananam pramanam paramam srutih // Manu_2.13

srutidvaidham tu yatra syat tatra dharmav ubhau smrtau
ubhav api hi tau dharmau samyag uktau manisibhih // Manu_2.14

udite 'nudite caiva samayadhyusite tatha
sarvatha vartate yajña itiyam vaidiki srutih // Manu_2.15

nisekadismanananto mantrair yasyodito vidhih
tasya sastre 'dhikaro 'smiñ jñeyo nanyasya kasya cit // Manu_2.16

sarasvatidrsadvatyor devanadyor yad antaram
tam devanirmitam desam brahmavartam pracaksate // Manu_2.17

tasmin dese ya acarah paramparyakramagatah
varnanam santaralanam sa sadacara ucyate // Manu_2.18

kuruksetram ca matsyas ca pañcalah surasenakah
esa brahmarsideso vai brahmavartad anantarah // Manu_2.19

etad desaprasutasya sakasad agrajanmanah
svam svam caritram sikseran prthivyam sarvamanavah //
Manu_2.20

himavadvindhyayor madhyam yat prag vinasanad api
pratyang eva prayagac ca madhyadesah prakirtitah // Manu_2.21

a samudrat tu vai purvad a samudrac ca pascimat
tayor evantaram giryor aryavartam vidur budhah // Manu_2.22

krsnasaras tu carati mrgo yatra svabhavatah
sa jñeyo yajñiyo deso mlecchadesas tv atah parah // Manu_2.23

etan dvijatayo desan samsrayeran prayatnatah
sudras tu yasmin kasmin va nivased vrttikarsitah // Manu_2.24

esa dharmasya vo yonih samasena prakirtita
sambhavas casya sarvasya varnadharman nibodhata // Manu_2.25

vaidikaih karmabhih punyair nisekadir dvijanmanam
karyah sarirasamskarah pavanah pretya ceha ca // Manu_2.26

garbhair homair jatakarmacaudamañjinibandhanaih
bajjikam garbhikam caino dvijanam apamrjyate // Manu_2.27

svadhyayena vratair homais traividyenejyaya sutaih
mahayajñais ca yajñais ca brahmiyam kriyate tanuh // Manu_2.28

pran nabhivardhanat pumso jatakarma vidhiyate
mantravat prasanam casya hiranyamadhusarpisam // Manu_2.29

namadheyam dasamyam tu dvadasyam vasya karayet
punye tithau muhurte va naksatre va gunanvite // Manu_2.30

mangalyam brahmanasya syat ksatriyasya balanvitam
vaisyasya dhanasamyuktam sudrasya tu jugupsitam // Manu_2.31

sarmavad brahmanasya syad rajño raksasamanvitam
vaisyasya pustisamyuktam sudrasya presyasamyutam // Manu_2.32

strinam sukhodyam akruram vispastartham manoharam
mangalyam dirghavarnantam asirvadabhidhanavat // Manu_2.33

caturthe masi kartavyam sisor niskramanam grhat
sasthe 'nnaprasanam masi yad vestam mangalam kule //
Manu_2.34

cudakarma dvijatanim sarvesam eva dharmatah
prathame 'bde trtiye va kartavyam sruticodanat // Manu_2.35

garbhastame 'bde kurvita brahmanasyopanayanam
garbhad ekadase rajño garbhat tu dvadase visah // Manu_2.36

brahmavarcasakamasya karyo viprasya pañcame
rajño balarthinah sasthe vaisyasyeharthino 'stame // Manu_2.37

a sodasad brahmanasya savitri nativartate
a dvavimsat ksatrabandhor a caturvimsater visah // Manu_2.38

ata urdhvam trayo 'py ete yathakalam asamskrtah
savitripatita vratya bhavanty aryavigarhitah // Manu_2.39

naitair aputair vidhivad apady api hi karhi cit
brahman yaunams ca sambandhan nacared brahmanah saha //
Manu_2.40

karsnauravabastani carmani brahmacarinah
vasirann anupurvyena sanaksaumavikani ca // Manu_2.41

mauñji trivrt sama slaksna karya viprasya mekhala
ksatriyasya tu maurvi jya vaisyasya sanatantavi // Manu_2.42

muñjalabhe tu kartavyah kusasmantakabalvajaih
trivrt granthinaikena tribhii pañcabhir eva va // Manu_2.43

karpaśam upavitam syad viprasyaordhvavrtam trivrt
śanasutramayam rajño vaisyasyavikasautrikam // Manu_2.44

brahmano bailvapalasaū ksatriyo vatakhadirau
pailavaudumbarau vaisyo dandan arhanti dharmatah // Manu_2.45

kesantiko brahmanasya dandah karyaḥ pramanatah
lalatasammito rajñāḥ syat tu nasantiko viśah // Manu_2.46

rjāvas te tu sarve syur avranah saumyadarsanah
anuḍvegakara nṛnam satvaco 'nagnidusitah // Manu_2.47

pratigrhyepsitam dandam upasthaya ca bhaskaram
pradaksinam parityagnim cared bhaiksam yathavidhi // Manu_2.48

bhavatpūrvam cared bhaiksam upanito dvijottamah
bhavanmadhyam tu rajanyo vaisyas tu bhavaduttaram // Manu_2.49

mataram va svasaram va matur va bhaginim nijam
bhikṣeta bhiksam prathamam ya cainam navamanayet // Manu_2.50

samaḥrtya tu tad bhaiksam yavadannam amayaya
nivedya gurave 'sniyad acamya pranmukhaḥ suciḥ // Manu_2.51

ayusyam pranmukho bhunkte yasasyam daksinamukhaḥ
sriyam pratyanmukho bhunkte rtaḥ bhunkte hy udanmukhaḥ //
Manu_2.52

upaspr̥śya dvijo nityam annam adyat samahitah
bhuktvā copaspr̥set samyag adbhiiḥ khani ca samspr̥set // Manu_2.53

pujayed asanam nityam adyac caitad akutsayan
dr̥stva hr̥syet prasid̥ca ca pratinand̥ca sarvasah // Manu_2.54

pujitam hy asanam nityam balam urjam ca yacchati
apujitam tu tad bhuktam ubhayam nasayed idam // Manu_2.55

nocchistam kasya cid dadyan nadyad etat tathantara
na caivatyasanam kuryan na cocchistah kva cid vrajet // Manu_2.56

anarogyam anayusyam asvargyam catibhojanam
apunyaḥ lokavidvistam tasmāt tat parivarjayet // Manu_2.57

brahmena vipras tirthena nityakalam upaspr̥set
kayatraidasikabhyam va na pitryena kada cana // Manu_2.58

angusthamulasya tale brahmam tirtham pracaksate
kayam angulimule 'gre devam pitryam tayor adhah // Manu_2.59

trir acamed apah pūrvam dviiḥ pramr̥jyat tato mukham

khani caiva sprsed adbhir atmanam sira eva ca // Manu_2.60

anusnabhir apnenabhir adbhis tirthena dharmavit
saucepsh sarvadacamed ekante pragudanmukhah // Manu_2.61

hrdgabhih puyate viprah kanthagabhis tu bhumpah
vaisyo 'dbhih prasitabhis tu sudrah sprstabhir antatah //
Manu_2.62

uddhrte daksine panav upavity ucayate dvijah
savye pracinaviti niviti kanthasajane // Manu_2.63

mekhalam ajinam dandam upavitam kamandalum
apsu prasya vinastani grhnitanyani mantravat // Manu_2.64

kesantah sodase varse brahmanasya vidhiyate
rajanyabandhor dvavimse vaisyasya dvyadhike matah // Manu_2.65

amantrika tu karyeyam strinam avrd asesatah
samskarartham sarirasya yathakalam yathakramam // Manu_2.66

vaivahiko vidhih strinam samskaro vaidikah smrtah
patiseva gurau vaso ghartho 'gniparikriya // Manu_2.67

esa prokto dvijatinam aupanayaniko vidhih
utpattivyañjakah punyah karmayogam nibodhata // Manu_2.68

upaniya guruh sisyam siksayec chaucam aditah
acaram agnikaryam ca samdhyopasanam eva ca // Manu_2.69

adhyesyamanas tv acanto yathasastram udanmukhah
brahmañjalikrto 'dhyapyo laghuvasa jitendriyah // Manu_2.70

brahmarambhe 'vasane ca padau grahyau guroh sada
samhatya hastav adhyeyam sa hi brahmañjalih smrtah // Manu_2.71

vyatyastapanina karyam upasamgrahanam guroh
savyena savyah sprastavyo daksinena ca daksinah // Manu_2.72

adhyesyamanam tu gurur nityakalam atandritah
adhisva bho iti bruyad viramo 'stv iti caramet // Manu_2.73

brahmanah pranavam kuryad adav ante ca sarvada
sravaty anomkrtam purvam parastac ca visiryati // Manu_2.74

prakkulan paryupasinah pavitrais caiva pavitah
pranayamais tribhih putas tata omkaram arhati // Manu_2.75

akaram capy ukaram ca makaram ca prajapatih
vedatrayan niraduhad bhur bhuvah svar ititi ca // Manu_2.76

tribhya eva tu vedebhyah padam padam aduduhat
tad ity rco 'syah savitryah paramesthi prajapatih // Manu_2.77

etad aksaram etam ca japan vyahrtipurvikam
samdhyayor vedavid vipro vedapunyena yujyate // Manu_2.78

sahasrakrtvas tv abhyasya bahir etat trikam dvijah
mahato 'py enaso masat tvacevahir vimucyate // Manu_2.79

etaya rca visamyuktah kale ca kriyaya svaya
brahmaksatriyavisyonir garhanam yati sadhusu // Manu_2.80

omkarapurvikas tisro mahavyahrtayo 'vyayah
tripada caiva savitri vijñeyam brahmano mukham // Manu_2.81

yo 'dhite 'hany ahany etam trini varsany atandritah
sa brahma param abhyeti vayubhutih khamurtiman // Manu_2.82

ekaksaram param brahma pranayamah param tapah
savitryas tu param nasti maunat satyam visisyate // Manu_2.83

ksaranti sarva vaidikyo juhohiyajatikriyah
aksaram duskaram jñeyam brahma caiva prajapatih // Manu_2.84

vidhiyajñaj japayajño visisto dasabhir gunaih
upamsuh syac chatagunah sahasro manasah smrtah // Manu_2.85

ye pakayajñas catvaro vidhiyajñasamanvitah
sarve te japayajñasya kalam narhanti sodasim // Manu_2.86

japyenaiva tu samsidhyed brahmano natra samsayah
kuryad anyan na va kuryan maitro brahmana ucyate // Manu_2.87

indriyanam vicaratam visayesv apaharisu
samyame yatnam atisthed vidvan yanteva vajinam // Manu_2.88

ekadasendriyany ahur yani purve manisinah
tani samyak pravaksyami yathavad anupurvasah // Manu_2.89

srotram tvak caksusi jihva nasika caiva pañcami
payupastham hastapadam vak caiva dasami smrta // Manu_2.90

buddhindriyani pañcaisam srotradiny anupurvasah
karmendriyani pañcaisam payvadini pracaksate // Manu_2.91

ekadasam mano jñeyam svagunenobhayatmakam
yasmin jite jitav etau bhavatah pañcaku ganau // Manu_2.92

indriyanam prasangena dosam rcchaty asamsayam
samniyamya tu tany eva tatah siddhim nigacchati // Manu_2.93

na jatu kamah kamanam upabhogena samyati
havisa krsnavartmeva bhuya evabhivardhate // Manu_2.94

yas caitan prapnyat sarvan yas caitan kevalams tyajet
prapanat sarvakamanam parityago visisyate // Manu_2.95

na tathaitani sakyante samniyantum asevaya
visayesu prajustani yatha jñanena nityasah // Manu_2.96

vedas tyagas ca yajñas ca niyamas ca tapamsi ca
na vipradustabhavasya siddhim gacchati karhi cit // Manu_2.97

srutva sprstva ca drstva ca bhuktva ghratva ca yo narah
na hrsyati glayati va sa vijñeyo jitendriyah // Manu_2.98

indriyanam tu sarvesam yady ekam ksaratindriyam
tenasya ksarati prajña drteh padad ivodakam // Manu_2.99

vase krtvendriyagramam samyamyā ca manas tatha
sarvan samsadhayed arthan aksinvan yogatas tanum // Manu_2.100

purvam samdhyam japams tisthet savitrim arkadarsanat
pascimam tu samasinah samyag rksavibhavanat // Manu_2.101

purvam samdhyam japams tisthan naisam eno vyapohati
pascimam tu samasino malam hanti divakrtam // Manu_2.102

na tisthati tu yah purvam nopaste yas ca pascimam
sa sudravah bahiskaryah sarvasmad dvijakarmanah // Manu_2.103

apam samipe niyato naityakam vidhim asthitah
savitrim apy adhiyita gatvaranyam samahitah // Manu_2.104

vedopakarane caiva svadhyaye caiva naityake
nanurodho 'sty anadhyaye homamantresu caiva hi // Manu_2.105

naityake nasty anadhyayo brahmasattram hi tat smrtam
brahmahutihutam punyam anadhyayavasatkrtam // Manu_2.106

yah svadhyayam adhite 'bdam vidhina niyatah sucih
tasya nityam ksaraty esa payo dadhi ghrtam madhu // Manu_2.107

agnindhanam bhaiksacaryam adhahsaryam guror hitam
a samavartanat kuryat krtopanayano dvijah // Manu_2.108

acaryaputrah susrusur jñanado dharmikah sucih
aptah sakto 'rthadah sadhuh svo 'dhyapya dasa dharmatah //
Manu_2.109

naprstah kasya cid bruyan na canyayena prcchatah
janann api hi medhavi jadaval loka acaret // Manu_2.110

adharmena ca yah praha yas cadharmena prcchati
tayor anyatarah praiti vidvesam vadhigacchati // Manu_2.111

dharmarthau yatra na syatam susrusa vapi tadvidha
tatra vidya na vaptavya subham bijam ivosare // Manu_2.112

vidyayaiva samam kamam martavyam brahmavadina
apady api hi ghorayam na tv enam irine vapet // Manu_2.113

vidya brahmanam etyaha sevadhis te 'smi raksa mam
asuyakaya mam madas tatha syam viryavattama // Manu_2.114

yam eva tu sucim vidyan niyatabrahmacarinam
tasmai mam bruhi vipraya nidhipayapramadine // Manu_2.115

brahma yas tv ananujñatam adhiyanad avapnuyat

sa brahmasteyasamyukto narakam pratipadyate // Manu_2.116

laukikam vaidikam vapi tathadhyatmikam eva va
adadita yato jñanam tam purvam abhivadayet // Manu_2.117

savitrimatrasaro 'pi varam viprah suyantritah
nayantritas trivedo 'pi sarvasi sarvavikrayi // Manu_2.118

sayyasane 'dhyacarite sreయాsa na samaviset
sayyasanasthas caivainam pratyutthayabhivadayet // Manu_2.119

urdhvam prana hy utkramanti yunah sthavira ayati
pratyutthanabhivadabhyam punas tan pratipadyate // Manu_2.120

abhivadanasilasya nityam vrddhopasevinah
catvari tasya vardhante ayur dharmo yaso balam // Manu_2.121

abhivadat param vipro jyayamsam abhivadayan
asau namaham asmiti svam nama parikirtayet // Manu_2.122

namadheyasya ye ke cid abhivadam na janate
tan prajño 'ham iti bruyat striyah sarvas tathaiva ca // Manu_2.123

bhohsabdam kirtayed ante svasya namno 'bhivadane
namnam svarupabhavo hi bhobhava rsibhih smrtah // Manu_2.124

ayusman bhava saumyeti vacyo vipro 'bhivadane
akaras casya namno 'nte vacyah purvaksarah plutah // Manu_2.125

yo na vetty abhivadasya viprah pratyabhivadanam
nabhivadyah sa vidusa yatha sudras tathaiva sah // Manu_2.126

brahmanam kusalam prechet ksatrabandhum anamayam
vaisyam ksemam samagamyā sudram arogyam eva ca // Manu_2.127

avacyo diksito namna yaviyan api yo bhavet
bhobhavatpurvakam tv enam abhibhaseta dharmavit // Manu_2.128

parapatni tu ya stri syad asambandha ca yonitah
tam bruyad bhavatity evam subhage bhaginiti ca // Manu_2.129

matulams ca pitrvyams ca svasuran rtvijo gurun
asav aham iti bruyat pratyutthaya yaviyasah // Manu_2.130

matrsvasa matulani svasrur atha pitrsvasa
sampujya gurupatnivat samas ta gurubharyaya // Manu_2.131

bhratur bharyopasamgrahya savarnahany ahany api
viprosya tupasamgrahya jñatisambandhiyositah // Manu_2.132

pitur bhaginyam matus ca jyayasyam ca svasary api
matrvad vrttim atisthen mata tabhyo gariyasi // Manu_2.133

dasabdakhyam paurasakhyam pañcabdakhyam kalabhrtam
tryabdapurvam srotriyanam svalpenapi svayonisu // Manu_2.134

brahmanam dasavarsam tu satavarsam tu bhūmipam
pitaputrau vijaniyad brahmanas tu tayoh pita // Manu_2.135

vittam bandhur vayah karma vidya bhavati pañcami
etani manyasthanani gariyo yad yad uttaram // Manu_2.136

pañcanam trisu varnesu bhuyamsi gunavanti ca
yatra syuh so 'tra manarhah sudro 'pi dasamim gatah // Manu_2.137

cakrino dasamisthasya rogino bharinah striyah
snatakasya ca rajñas ca pantha deyo varasya ca // Manu_2.138

tesam tu samavetanam manyau snatakaparthivau
rajasnatakayos caiva snatako nrpamanabhak // Manu_2.139

upaniya tu yah sisyam vedam adhyapayed dvijah
sakalpam sarahasyam ca tam acaryam pracaksate // Manu_2.140

ekadesam tu vedasya vedangany api va punah
yo 'dhyapayati vrttyartham upadhyayah sa ucyate // Manu_2.141

nisekadini karmani yah karoti yathavidhi
sambhavayati cannena sa vipro gurur ucyate // Manu_2.142

agnyadheyam pakayajñan agnistomadikan makhan
yah karoti vrto yasya sa tasya rtvig ihocyate // Manu_2.143

ya avrnoty avitatham brahmana sravanav ubhau
sa mata sa pita jñeyas tam na druhyet kada cana // Manu_2.144

upadhyayan dasacarya acaryanam satam pita
sahasram tu pitrn mata gauravenatiricyate // Manu_2.145

utpadakabrahmadatror gariyan brahmadah pita
brahmajanma hi viprasya pretya ceha ca sasvatam // Manu_2.146

kaman mata pita cainam yad utpadayato mithah
sambhutim tasya tam vidyad yad yonav abhijayate // Manu_2.147

acaryas tv asya yam jatim vidhivad vedaparagah
utpadayati savitrya sa satya sajaramara // Manu_2.148

alpam va bahu va yasya srutasyopakaroti yah
tam apiha gurum vidyac chrutopakriyaya taya // Manu_2.149

brahmasya janmanah karta svadharmasya ca sasita
balo 'pi vipro vrddhasya pita bhavati dharmatah // Manu_2.150

adhyapayam asa pitrn sisur angirasah kavih
putraka iti hovaca jñanena parigrhya tan // Manu_2.151

te tam artham aprchanta devan agatamanyavah
devas caitan sametyocur nyayyam vah sisur uktavan // Manu_2.152

ajño bhavati vai balah pita bhavati mantradah
ajñam hi balam ity ahuh pitety eva tu mantradam // Manu_2.153

na hayanair na palitair na vittena na bandhubhiih
rsayas cakrire dharmam yo 'nucanah sa no mahan // Manu_2.154

vipranam jñanato jyaisthyam ksatriyanam tu viryatah
vaisyanam dhanyadhanatah sudranam eva janmatah // Manu_2.155

na tena vrddho bhavati yenasya palitam sirah
yo vai yuvapy adhiyanas tam devah sthaviram viduh // Manu_2.156

yatha kasthamayo hasti yatha carmamayo mrgah
yas ca vipro 'nadhiyanas trayas te nama bibhrati // Manu_2.157

yatha sandho 'phalah strisu yatha gaur gavi caphala
yatha cajñe 'phalam danam tatha vipro 'nrco 'phalah // Manu_2.158

ahimsayaiva bhutanam karyam sreya 'nusasanam
vak caiva madhura slaksna prayojya dharmam icchata // Manu_2.159

yasya vanganasi suddhe samyaggupte ca sarvada
sa vai sarvam avapnoti vedantopagatam phalam // Manu_2.160

narumtudah syad arto 'pi na paradrohakarmadhih
yayasyodvijate vaca nalokyam tam udirayet // Manu_2.161

sammanad brahmano nityam udvijeta visad iva
amrtasyeva cakanksed avamanasya sarvada // Manu_2.162

sukham hy avamatah sete sukham ca pratibudhyate
sukham carati loke 'sminn avamanta vinasyati // Manu_2.163

anena kramayogena samskrtatma dvijah sanaih
gurau vasan sañcinuyad brahmadhigamikam tapah // Manu_2.164

tapovisesair vividhair vratais ca vidhicoditaih
vedah krtsno 'dhigantavyah sarahasyo dvijanmana // Manu_2.165

vedam eva sadabhyasyet tapas tapsyan dvijottamah
vedabhyaso hi viprasya tapah param ihocyate // Manu_2.166

a haiva sa nakhagrebhyah paramam tapyate tapah
yah sragvy api dvijo 'dhite svadhyayam saktito 'nvaham // Manu_2.167

yo 'nadhitya dvijo vedam anyatra kurute sramam
sa jivann eva sudratvam asu gacchati sanvayah // Manu_2.168

matur agre 'dhijananam dvitiyam mauñjibandhane
trtiyam yajñadiksayam dvijasya sruticodanat // Manu_2.169

tatra yad brahmajanmasya mauñjibandhanacihnitam
tatrasya mata savitri pita tv acarya ucyate // Manu_2.170

vedapradanad acaryam pitaram paricaksate
na hy asmin yujyate karma kiñ cid a mauñjibandhanat // Manu_2.171

nabhiviyaharayed brahma svadhaninayanad rte
sudrena hi samas tavad yavad vede na jayate // Manu_2.172

krtopanayanasyasya vratadesanam isyate
brahmano grahanam caiva kramena vidhipurvakam // Manu_2.173

yady asya vihitam carma yat sutram ya ca mekhala
yo dando yac ca vasanam tat tad asya vratesv api // Manu_2.174

sevetemams tu niyaman brahmacari gurau vasan
sanniyamyendriyagramam tapovrddhyartham atmanah // Manu_2.175

nityam snatva sucih kuryad devarsipitrtarpanam
devatabhyarcanam caiva samidadhanam eva ca // Manu_2.176

varjayen madhu mamsam ca gandham malyam rasan striyah
suktani yani sarvani praninam caiva himsanam // Manu_2.177

abhyangam añjanam caksnor upanacchatradharanam
kamam krodham ca lobham ca nartanam gitavadanam // Manu_2.178

dyutam ca janavadam ca parivadam tathanrtam
strinam ca preksanalambham upaghatam parasya ca (m: alambhaav
// Manu_2.179

ekah sayita sarvatra na retah skandayet kva cit
kamad dhi skandayan reto hinasti vratam atmanah // Manu_2.180

svapne siktva brahmacari dvijah sukram akamatah
snatvarkam arcayitva trih punar mam ity ream japet // Manu_2.181

udakumbham sumanaso gosakrnmrttikakusan
ahared yavad arthani bhaiksam caharahas caret // Manu_2.182

vedayajñair ahinanam prasastanam svakarmasu
brahmacary ahared bhaiksam grhebhayah prayato 'nvaham // Manu_2.183

guroh kule na bhikseta na jñatikulabandhusu
alabhe tv anyagehanam purvam purvam vivarjayet // Manu_2.184

sarvam vapi cared gramam purvoktanam asambhave
niyamy prayato vacam abhisastams tu varjayet // Manu_2.185

durad ahrtya samidhah sannidadhyad vihayasi
sayam: pratas ca juhuyat tabhir agnim atandritah // Manu_2.186

akrtva bhaiksacaranam asamidhya ca pavakam
anaturah saptaratram avakirnivratam caret // Manu_2.187

bhaiksena vartayen nityam naikannadi bhaved vrati
bhaiksena vratino vrttir upavasasama smrta // Manu_2.188

vratavad devadaivatye pitrye karmany atha rsivat
kamam abhyarthito 'sniyad vratam asya na lupyate // Manu_2.189

brahmanasyaiva karmaitad upadistam manisibhih
rajanyavaisyayos tv evam naitat karma vidhiyate // Manu_2.190

codito guruna nityam apracodita eva va

kuryad adhyayane yatnam acaryasya hitesu ca // Manu_2.191

sariram caiva vacam ca buddhindriyamanamsi ca
nityamy prañjalis tisthed viksamano guror mukham // Manu_2.192

nityam uddhrtapanih syat sadhvacharah susamvrtah
asyatam iti cuktah sann asitabhimukham guroh // Manu_2.193

hinannavastravesah syat sarvada gurusannidhau
uttisthet prathamam casya caramam caiva samviset // Manu_2.194

pratisravanasambhase sayano na samacaret
nasino na ca bhuñjano na tisthan na paramukhah // Manu_2.195

asinasya sthitah kuryad abhigacchams tu tisthatah
pratyudgamy tv avrajatah pascad dhavams tu dhavatah // Manu_2.196

paramukhasyabhimukho durasthasyaitya cantikam
pranamy tu sayanasya nidese caiva tisthatah // Manu_2.197

nicam sayasanam casya nityam syad gurusannidhau
guros tu caksurvisaye na yathestasano bhavet // Manu_2.198

nodahared asya nama paroksam api kevalam
na caivasyanukurvita gatibhasitacestitam // Manu_2.199

guror yatra parivado ninda vapi pravartate
karnau tatra pidhatavyau gantavyam va tato 'nyatah // Manu_2.200

parivadat kharo bhavati sva vai bhavati nindakah
paribhokta krmir bhavati kito bhavati matsari // Manu_2.201

durastho narcayed enam na krudhho nantike striyah
yanasanasthas caivainam avaruhyabhivadayet // Manu_2.202

prativate 'nuvate ca nasita guruna saha
asamsrave caiva guror na kim cid api kirtayet // Manu_2.203

go'svostrayanaprasadaprastaresu katesu ca
asita guruna sardham silaphalakanausu ca // Manu_2.204

guror gurau sannihite guruvad vrttim acaret
na canisrsto guruna svan gurun abhivadayet // Manu_2.205

vidyagurusv evam eva nitya vrttih svayonisu
pratisedhatsu cadharmad dhitam copadisatsv api // Manu_2.206

sreyahsu guruvad vrttim nityam eva samacaret
guruputresu caryesu guros caiva svabandhusu // Manu_2.207

balah samanajanma va sisyo va yajñakarmani
adhyapayan gurusuto guruvan manam arhati // Manu_2.208

utsadanam ca gatranam snapanocchistabhojane
na kuryad guruputrasya padayos cavanejanam // Manu_2.209

gurutv pratipujyah syuh savarna guruyositah
asavarnas tu sampujyah pratyutthanabhivadanaih // Manu_2.210

abhyañjanam snapanam ca gatrotsadanam eva ca
gurupatnya na karyani kesanam ca prasadhanam // Manu_2.211

gurupatni tu yuvatir nabhivadyeha padayoh
purnavimsativarsena gunadosau vijanata // Manu_2.212

svabhava esa narinam naranam iha dusanam
ato 'rthan na pramadyanti pramadasu vipascitah // Manu_2.213

avidvamsam alam loke vidvamsam api va punah
pramada hy utpatham netum kamakrodhavasanaugam // Manu_2.214

matra svasra duhitra va na viviktasano bhavet
balavan indriyagramo vidvamsam api karsati // Manu_2.215

kamam tu gurupatninam yuvinam yuva bhuvih
vidhivad vandanam kuryad asav aham iti bruvan // Manu_2.216

viproshya padagrahanam anvaham cabhivadanam
gurudaresu kurvita satam dharmam anusmaran // Manu_2.217

yatha kshana kshantrena nara vary adhigacchati
tatha gurugatam vidyam susrusur adhigacchati // Manu_2.218

mundo va jatilo va syad atha va syac chikhajatah
nainam game 'bhiniolocet suryo nabhyudiyat kva cit // Manu_2.219

tam ced abhyudiyat suryah sayanam kamacaratah
nimlocet vapy avijñanaj japann upavased dinam // Manu_2.220

suryena hy abhinirmuktah sayano 'bhyuditas ca yah
prayascittam akurvano yuktah syan mahatainasa // Manu_2.221

acamya prayato nityam ubhe samdhye samahitah
sucou dese japañ japyam upasita yathavidhi // Manu_2.222

yadi stri yady avarajah sreya kim cit samacaret
tat sarvam acared yukto yatra casya ramen manah // Manu_2.223

dharmarthav ucya sreya kamarthau dharm eva ca
artha eveha va sreya trivarga iti tu sthitih // Manu_2.224

acaryas ca pita caiva mata bhata ca purvajah
nartenapy avamantavya brahmanena visesatah // Manu_2.225

acaryo brahmano murtih pita murtih prajapateh
mata prthivya murtis tu bhata svo murtir atmanah // Manu_2.226

yam matapitarau klesam sahete sambhave nram
na tasya niskrtih sanya kartum varasatair api // Manu_2.227

tayor nityam priyam kuryad acaryasya ca sarvada
tesv eva trisu tustesu tapah sarvam samapyate // Manu_2.228

tesam trayanam susrusa paramam tapa ucyate
na tair anabhyanuññato dharmam anyam samacaret // Manu_2.229

ta eva hi trayo lokas ta eva traya asramah
ta eva hi trayo vedas ta evoktas trayo 'gnayah // Manu_2.230

pita vai garhapatyo 'gnir matagnir daksinah smrtah
gurur ahavaniyas tu sagnitrete gariyasi // Manu_2.231

triv apramadyann etesu trin lokan vijayed grhi
dipyamanah svavapusa devavad divi modate // Manu_2.232

imam lokam matrbhaktya pitrbhaktya tu madhyamam
gurususrusaya tv evam brahmalokam samasnute // Manu_2.233

sarve tasyadrta dharmas yasyaite traya adrtah
anadrtas tu yasyaite sarvas tasyaphalah kriyah // Manu_2.234

yavat trayas te jiveyus tavan nanyam samacaret
tesv eva nityam susrusam kuryat priyahite ratah // Manu_2.235

tesam anuparodhena paratryam yad yad acaret
tat tan nivedayet tebhya manovacanakarmabhih // Manu_2.236

triv etesv itikrtyam hi purusasya samapyate
esa dharmah parah saksad upadharmo 'nya ucyate // Manu_2.237

sraddadhanah subham vidyam adaditavarad api
anyad api param dharmam striratnam duskulad api // Manu_2.238

visad apy amrtam grahyam balad api subhasitam
amitrad api sadvrttam amedhyad api kañcanam // Manu_2.239

striyo ratnany atho vidya dharmah saucam subhasitam
vividhani ca silpani samadeyani sarvatah // Manu_2.240

abrahmanad adhyayanam apatkale vidhiyate
anuvrajya ca susrusa yavad adhyayanam guroh // Manu_2.241

nabrahmane gurau sisyo vasam atyantikam vaset
brahmane vananucane kanksan gatim anuttamam // Manu_2.242

yadi tv atyantikam vasam rocayeta guroh kule
yuktah paricared enam a sariravimoksanat // Manu_2.243

a samapteh sarirasya yas tu susrusate gurum
sa gacchaty añjasa vipro brahmanah sadma sasvatam // Manu_2.244

na purvam gurave kim cid upakurvita dharmavit
snasyams tu gurunajñaptah saktya gurvartham aharet // Manu_2.245

ksetram hiranyam gam asvam chatropanaham asanam
dhanyam sakam ca vasamsi gurave pritim avahet // Manu_2.246

acarye tu khalu prete guruputre gunanvite
gurudare sapinde va guruvad vrttim acaret // Manu_2.247

etesv avidyamanesu sthanasanaviharavan
prayuñjano 'gnisusrusam sadhayed deham atmanah // Manu_2.248

evam carati yo vipro brahmacaryam aviplitah
sa gacchaty uttamasthanam na ceha jayate punah // Manu_2.249

sattrimsadabdikam caryam gurau traivedikam vratam
tadardhikam padikam va grahanantikam eva va // Manu_3.1

vedan adhitya vedau va vedam vapi yathakramam
aviplitabrahmacaryo grhasthasramam avaset // Manu_3.2

tam pratitam svadharmena brahmadayaharam pituh
sragvinam talpa asinam arhayet prathamam gava // Manu_3.3

gurun anumatah snatva samavrtto yathavidhi
udvaheta dvijo bharyam savarnam laksananvitam // Manu_3.4

asapinda ca ya matur asagotra ca ya pituh
sa prasasta dvijatinam darakarmani maithune // Manu_3.5

mahanty api samrddhani go'javidhanadhanyatah
strisambandhe dasaitani kulani parivarjayet // Manu_3.6

hinakriyam nisporusam nischando romasarsasam
ksayamayavyapasmarisvitrakusthikulani ca // Manu_3.7

nodvahet kapilam kanyam nadhikangim na roginim
nalomikam natilomam na vacatam na pingalam // Manu_3.8

na rksavrksanadinamnim nantyparvatanamikam
na paksyahipresyanamnim na ca bhisananamikam // Manu_3.9

avyangangim saumyanamnim hamsavaraganaminim
tanulomakesadasanam mrdvangim udvahet striyam // Manu_3.10

yasyas tu na bhaved bhrata na vijñayeta va pita
nopayaccheta tam prajñah putrikadharmasankaya // Manu_3.11

savarnagre dvijatinam prasasta darakarmani
kamatas tu pravrttanam imah syuh kramaso 'varah // Manu_3.12

sudraiva bharya sudrasya sa ca sva ca visah smrte
te ca sva caiva rajñas ca tas ca sva cagrajanmanah // Manu_3.13

na brahmanaksatriyayor apady api hi tisthatoh
kasmims cid api vrttante sudra bharyopadisyate // Manu_3.14

hinajatistriyam mohad udvahanto dvijatayah
kulany eva nayanty asu sasantanani sudratam // Manu_3.15

sudravedi pataty atrer utathyatanayasya ca
saunakasya sutotpattya tadapatyataya bhrgoh // Manu_3.16

sudram sayanam aropya brahmano yaty adhogatim
janayitva sutam tasyam brahmanyad eva hiyate // Manu_3.17

daivapitryatitheyani tatpradhanani yasya tu
nasnanti pitrdevas tan na ca svargam sa gacchati // Manu_3.18

vrsaliphenapitasya nihsvasopahatasya ca
tasyam caiva prasutasya niskrtir na vidhiyate // Manu_3.19

caturnam api varnanam pretya ceha hitahitan
astav iman samasena strivivahan nibodhata // Manu_3.20

brahmo daivas tathaivarsah prajapatyas tathasurah
gandharvo raksasas caiva paisacas castamo 'dhamah // Manu_3.21

yo yasya dharmyo varnasya gunadosau ca yasya yau
tad vah sarvam pravaksyami prasave ca gunagunan // Manu_3.22

sad anupurvya viprasya ksatrasya caturro 'varan
vitsudrayos tu tan eva vidyad dharmyan araksasan // Manu_3.23

caturro brahmanasyadyan prasastan kavayo viduh
raksasam ksatriyasyaikam asuram vaisyasudrayoh // Manu_3.24

pañcanam tu trayo dharmya dvav adharmyau smrtav iha
paisacas casuras caiva na kartavyau kada cana // Manu_3.25

prthak prthag va misrau va vivahau purvacoditau
gandharvo raksasas caiva dharmyau ksatrasya tau smrtau // Manu_3.26

acchadya carcayitva ca srutasilavate svayam
ahuya danam kanyaya brahmo dharmah prakirtitah // Manu_3.27

yajñe tu vitate samyag rtvije karma kurvate
alankrtya sutadanam daivam dharmam pracaksate // Manu_3.28

ekam gomithunam dve va varad adaya dharmatah
kanyapradanam vidhivad arso dharmah sa ucyate // Manu_3.29

sahobhau caratam dharmam iti vacanubhasya ca
kanyapradanam abhyarcya prajapatyo vidhih smrtah // Manu_3.30

jñatibhyo dravinam dattva kanyayai caiva saktitah
kanyapradanam svacchandyad asuro dharmah ucyate // Manu_3.31

icchayanyonyasamyogah kanyayas ca varasya ca
gandharvah sa tu vijñeyo maithunyah kamasambhavah // Manu_3.32

hatva chittva ca bhittva ca krosantim rudantim grhat
prasahya kanyaharanam raksaso vidhir ucyate // Manu_3.33

suptam mattam pramattam va raho yatropagacchati
sa papistho vivahanam paisacas castamo 'dhamah // Manu_3.34

adbhir eva dvijagryanam kanyadanam visisyate
itaresam tu varnanam itaretarakamyaya // Manu_3.35

yo yasyaisam vivahanam manuna kirtito gunah
sarvam srnuta tam viprah sarvam kirtayato mama // Manu_3.36

dasa purvan paran vamsyan atmanam caikavimsakam
brahmiputrah sukrtakrn mocayaty enasah pitrn // Manu_3.37

daivodhajah sutas caiva sapta sapta paravaran
arsodhajah sutas trims trin sat sat kayodhajah sutah
// Manu_3.38

brahmadisu vivahesu catursv evanupurvasah
brahmavarcasvinah putra jayante sistasammatah // Manu_3.39

rupasattvagunopeta dhanavanto yasasvinah
paryaptabhoga dharmistha jivanti ca satam samah // Manu_3.40

itaresu tu sistesu nrsamsanrtavadinah
jayante durvivahesu brahmadharmadvisah sutah // Manu_3.41

aninditaih strivivahair anindya bhavati praja
ninditair nindita nram tasman nindyan vivarjayet // Manu_3.42

panigrahanasamskarah savarnasupadisyate
asavarnasv ayam jñeyo vidhir udvahakarmani // Manu_3.43

sarah ksatriyaya grahyah pratodo vaisyakanyaya
vasanasya dasa grahya sudrayotkrstavedane // Manu_3.44

rtukalabhighami syat svadaraniratah sada
parvavarjam vrajec cainam tadvrato ratikamyaya // Manu_3.45

rtuh svabhavikah strinam ratrayah sodasa smrtah
caturbhir itaraih sardham ahobhish sadvigarhitaih // Manu_3.46

tasam adyas catasras tu ninditaikadasi ca ya
trayodasi ca sesas tu prasasta dasaratrayah // Manu_3.47

yugmasu putra jayante striyo 'yugmasu ratrisu
tasmad yugmasu putrarthi samvised artave striyam // Manu_3.48

puman pumso 'dhike sukre stri bhavaty adhike striyah
same 'puman pum striyau va ksine 'lpe ca viparyayah // Manu_3.49

nindyasv astasu canyasu striyo ratrisu varjayan
brahmacary eva bhavati yatra tatrarame vasan // Manu_3.50

na kanyayah pita vidvan grhniyac chulkam anv api
grhnañ sulkam hi lobhena syan naro 'patyavikrayi // Manu_3.51

stridhanani tu ye mohad upajivanti bandhavah
nari yanani vastram va te papa yanty adhogatim // Manu_3.52

arse gomithunam sulkam ke cid ahur mrsaiva tat
alpo 'py evam mahan vapi vikrayas tavad eva sah // Manu_3.53

yasam nadadate sulkam jñatayo na sa vikrayah
arhanam tat kumarinam anrsamsyam ca kevalam // Manu_3.54

pitrbhir bhratrbhis caitah patibhir devarais tatha

pujya bhusayitavyas ca bahukalyanam ipsubhiih // Manu_3.55

yatra naryas tu pujoyante ramante tatra devatah
yatraitas tu na pujoyante sarvas tatrapphalah kriyah // Manu_3.56

socanti jamayo yatra vinasyaty asu tat kulam
na socanti tu yatraita vardhate tad dhi sarvada // Manu_3.57 [= not in M]

jamayo yani gehani sapanty apratipujitah
tani krtyahataniva vinasyanti samantatah // Manu_3.58 [= not in M]

tasmad etah sada pujya bhusanacchadanasanaih
bhutikamair narair nityam satkaresutsavesu ca // Manu_3.59 [= not in M]

samtusto bharyaya bharta bhartra bharya tathaiva ca
yasminn eva kule nityam kalyanam tatra vai dhruvam // Manu_3.60 [= not in M]

yadi hi stri na roceta pumamsam na pramodayet
apramodat punah pumsah prajanam na pravartate // Manu_3.61 [= not in M]

striyam tu rocamanayam sarvam tad rocate kulam
tasyam tv arocamanayam sarvam eva na rocate // Manu_3.62 [= ab not in M]

kuvivahaih kriyalopair vedanadhyayanena ca
kulany akulatam yanti brahmanatikramena ca // Manu_3.63 [= not in M]

silpena vyavaharena sudrapatyais ca kevalaih
gobhir asvais ca yanais ca krsya rajopasevaya // Manu_3.64 [= not in M]

ayajyayajanais caiva nastikyena ca karmanam
kulany asu vinasyanti yani hinani mantratah // Manu_3.65 [= not in M]

mantratas tu samrddhani kulany alpadhanany api
kulasamkhyam ca gacchanti karsanti ca mahad yasah // Manu_3.66 [= not in M]

vaivahike 'gnau kurvita grhyam karma yathavidhi
pancayajñavidhanam ca paktim canvahikim grhi // Manu_3.67 [= M 3.57]

panca suna grhasthasya culli pesany upaskarah
kandani codakumbhas ca badhyate yas tu vahayan // Manu_3.68 [= M 3.58]

tasam kramena sarvasam niskrtyartham maharsibhih
panca klpta mahayajñah pratyaham grhamedhinam // Manu_3.69 [= M 3.59]

adhyapanam brahmayajñah pitryajñas tu tarpanam
homo daivo balir bhauto nryajño 'tithipujanam // Manu_3.70 [= M 3.60]

pañcāitan yo mahaayajñān na hapayati saktitah
sa grhe 'pi vasan nityam sunadosair na lipyate // Manu_3.71 [= M 3.61]

devatatithibhrtyanam pitrnam atmanas ca yah
na nirvapati pañcanam ucchvasan na sa jivati // Manu_3.72 [= M 3.62]

ahutam ca hutam caiva tatha prahutam eva ca
brahmyam hutam prasitam ca pañcayajñān pracaksate // Manu_3.73 [= M 3.63]

japo 'huto huto homah prahuto bhautiko balih
brahmyam hutam dvijagryarca prasitam pitrtarpanam // Manu_3.74
[= M 3.64]

svadhyaye nityayuktah syad daive caiveha karmani
daivakarmani yukto hi bibhartidam caracaram // Manu_3.75 [= M 3.65]

agnau prastahutih samyag adityam upatisthate
adityaj jayate vrstir vrster annam tatah prajah //
Manu_3.76 [= M 3.66]

yatha vayum samasritya vartante sarvajantavah
tatha grhastham asritya vartante sarva asramah // Manu_3.77 [= M
3.67]

yasmat trayo 'py asramino jñānenannena canvaham
grhasthenaiva dharyante tasmaj jyesthasramo grhi // Manu_3.78 [= M
3.68]

sa samdharyah prayatnena svargam aksayam icchata
sukham cehecchatatyantam yo 'dharyo durbalendriyaih // Manu_3.79 [= M
3.69]

rsayah pitaro deva bhutany atithayas tatha
asasate kutumbibhyas tebhayah karyam vijanata // Manu_3.80 [= M
3.70]

svadhyayenarcayeta rsin homair devan yathavidhi
pitrñ sraddhais ca nrm annair bhutani balikarmana // Manu_3.81 [= M
3.71]

kuryad aharahah sraddham annadyenodakena va
payomulaphalair vapi pitrbhyah pritim avahan // Manu_3.82 [= M 3.72]

ekam apy asayed vipram pitrarthe pañcayajñāike
na caivtrasayet kim cid vaisvadevam prati dvijam // Manu_3.83 [= M
3.73]

vaisvadevasya siddhasya grhye 'gnau vidhipurvakam
abhyah kuryad devatabhyo brahmano homam anvaham // Manu_3.84 [= M 3.74]

agneh somasya caivadau tayos caiva samastayoh
visvebhyas caiva devebhyo dhanvantaraya eva ca // Manu_3.85 [= M 3.75]

kuhvai caivanumatyai ca prajapataya eva ca
saha dyavaprthivyos ca tatha svistakrte 'ntatah // Manu_3.86 [= M
3.76]

evam samyagg havir hutva sarvadiksu pradaksinam
indrantakappatindubhyah sanugebhyo balim haret // Manu_3.87 [= M 3.77]

marudbhya iti tu dvari ksiped apsv adbhya ity api
vanaspatibhya ity evam musalolukhale haret // Manu_3.88 [= M 3.78]

ucchirsake sriyai kuryad bhadrakalyai ca padatah
brahmavastospatibhyam tu vastumadhye balim haret // Manu_3.89 [= M
3.79]

visvebhya caiva devebhyo balim akasa utksipet
divacarebhyo bhutebhyo naktamcaribhya eva ca // Manu_3.90 [= M 3.80]

prsthavastuni kurvita balim sarvatmabhutaye
pitrbyo balisesam tu sarvam daksinato haret // Manu_3.91 [= M
3.81]

sunam ca patitanam ca svapacam paparoginam
vayasanam krminam ca sanakair nirvaped bhuvy // Manu_3.92 [= M
3.82]

evam yah sarvabhutani brahmano nityam arcati
sa gacchati param sthanam tejomurtih patha rjuna // Manu_3.93 [= M
3.83]

krtvaitad balikarmaivam atithim purvam asayet
bhiksam ca bhiksava dadyad vidhivad brahmacarine // Manu_3.94 [= M
3.84]

yat punyaphalam apnoti gam dattva vidhivad guroh
tat punyaphalam apnoti bhiksam dattva dvijo grhi // Manu_3.95 [= M
3.85]

bhiksam apy udapatram va satkrtya vidhipurvakam
vedatattvarthaviduse brahmanayopapadayet // Manu_3.96 [= M 3.86]

nasyanti havyakavyani naranam avijanatam
bhasmibhutesu vipresu mohad dattani datrbhah // Manu_3.97 [= M
3.87]

vidyatapahsamrddhesu hutam vipramukhagnisu
nistarayati durgac ca mahatas caiva kilbisat // Manu_3.98 [= M 3.88]

sampraptaya tv atithaye pradadyad asanodake
annam caiva yathasakti satkrtya vidhipurvakam // Manu_3.99 [= M 3.89]

silan apy uñchato nityam pañcagnin api juhvatah
sarvam sukrtam adatte brahmano 'narcito vasan // Manu_3.100 [= M 3.90]

trnani bhumir udakam vak caturthi ca sunrta

etany api satam gehe nocchidyante kada cana // Manu_3.101 [= M 3.91]

ekaratram tu nivasann atithir brahmanah smrtah
anityam hi sthito yasmat tasmad atithir ucyate // Manu_3.102 [= M 3.92]

naikagraminam atithim vipram sangatikam tatha
upasthitam grhe vidyad bharya yatragnayo 'pi va // Manu_3.103 [= M
3.93]

upasate ye grhasthah parapakam abuddhayah
tena te pretya pasutam vrajanty annadidayinah // Manu_3.104 [= M 3.94]

apranodyo 'tithih sayam suryodho grhamedhina
kale praptas tv akale va nasyanasnan grhe vaset // Manu_3.105 [= M
3.95]

na vai svayam tad asniyad atithim yan na bhojayet
dhanyam yasasyam ayusyam svargyam vatithipujanam // Manu_3.106 [= M
3.96]

asanavasathau sayyam anuvrajyam upasanam
uttamesuttamam kuryad dhine hinam same samam // Manu_3.107 [= M 3.97]

vaisvadeve tu nirvrte yady anyo 'tithir avrajat
tasyapy annam yathasakti pradadyan na balim haret // Manu_3.108 [= M
3.98]

na bhojanartham sve viprah kulagotre nivedayet
bhojanartham hi te samsan vantasity ucyate budhaih // Manu_3.109 [= M
3.99]

na brahmanasya tv atithir grhe rajanya ucyate
vaisyasudrau sakha caiva jñatayo gurur eva ca // Manu_3.110 [= M 3.100]

yadi tv atithidharmena ksatriyo grham avrajat
bhuktavatsu ca vipresu kamam tam api bhojayet // Manu_3.111 [= M 3.101]

vaisyasudrav api praptau kutumbe 'tithidharminau
bhojayet saha bhrtyais tav anrsamsyam prayojayan // Manu_3.112 [= M
3.102]

itaran api sakhyadin sampritya grham agatan
prakrtyannam yathasakti bhojayet saha bharyaya // Manu_3.113 [= M
3.103]

suvasinih kumaris ca roginoh garbhinih striyah
atithibhyo 'gra evaitan bhojayed avicarayan // Manu_3.114 [= M 3.104]

adattva tu ya etebhyah purvam bhunkte 'vicaksanah
sa bhuñjano na janati svagrhdhair jagdhim atmanah // Manu_3.115 [= M
3.105]

bhuktavatsv atha vipresu svesu bhrtyesu caiva hi
bhuñjiyatam tatah pascad avasistam tu dampati // Manu_3.116

[= M 3.106]

devan rsin manusyams ca pitrn grhyas ca devatah
pujayitva tatah pascad grhasthah sesabhug bhavet // Manu_3.117 [= M 3.107]

agham sa kevalam bhunkte yah pacaty atmakaranat
yajñasistasanam hy etat satam annam vidhiyate // Manu_3.118 [= M 3.108]

rajartviksnatakagurun priyasvasuramatulan
arhayen madhuparkena parisamvatsarat punah // Manu_3.119 [= M 3.109]

raja ca srotriyas caiva yajñakarmany upasthitau
madhuparkena sampujyau na tv ayajña iti sthitih // Manu_3.120 [= M 3.110]

sayam tv annasya siddhasya patny amantram balim haret
vaisvadevam hi namaitat sayam pratar vidhiyate // Manu_3.121 [= M 3.111]

pitryajñam tu nirvartya vipras candraksaye 'gniman
pindanvaharyakam sraddham kuryan masanumasikam // Manu_3.122 [= M 3.112]

pitnam masikam sraddham anvaharyam vidur budhah
tac camisena kartavyam prasastena prayatnatah // Manu_3.123 [= M 3.113]

tatra ye bhojanayah syur ye ca varjya dvijottamah
yavantas caiva yais cannais tan pravaksyamy asesatah // Manu_3.124 [= M 3.114]

dvau daive pitrkarye trin ekaikam ubhayatra va
bhojayet susamrddho 'pi na prasajjeta vistare // Manu_3.125 [= M 3.115]

satkriyam desakalau ca saucam brahmanasampadah
pañcaitan vistaro hanti tasman neheta vistaram // Manu_3.126 [= M 3.116]

prathita pretakrtyaisa pitryam nama vidhuksaye
tasmin yuktasyaiti nityam pretakrtyaiva laukiki // Manu_3.127 [= M 3.117]

srotriyayaiva deyani havyakavyani datrbhah
arhattamaya vipraya tasmai dattam mahaphalam // Manu_3.128 [= M 3.118]

ekaikam api vidvamsam daive pitrye ca bhojayet
puskalam phalam apnoti namantrajñan bahun api // Manu_3.129 [= M 3.119]

durad eva parikseta brahmanam vedaparagam
tirtham tad dhavyakavyanam pradane so 'tithih smrtah //
Manu_3.130 [= M 3.120]

sahasram hi sahasranam anrcam yatra bhuñjate

ekas tan mantravit pritam sarvan arhati dharmatah // Manu_3.131 [= M 3.121]

jñanotkrstaya deyani kavyani ca havimsi ca
na hi hastav asrgdigdhau rudhirenaiva sudhyatah // Manu_3.132 [= M 3.122]

yavato grasate grasan havyakavyesv amantravit
tavato grasate preto diptasularstyayogudan // Manu_3.133 [= M 3.123]

jñananistha dvijah ke cit taponisthas tathapare
tapahsvadhyayanisthas ca karmanisthas tathapare // Manu_3.134
[= M 3.124]

jñananisthesu kavyani pratisthapyani yatnatah
havyani tu yathanyayam sarvesv eva catursv api // Manu_3.135 [= M 3.125]

asrotriyah pita yasya putrah syad vedaparagah
asrotriyo va putrah syat pita syad vedaparagah // Manu_3.136 [= M 3.126]

jyayamsam anayor vidyat yasya syac chrotriyah pita
mantrasampujanartham tu satkaram itaro 'rhati // Manu_3.137 [= M 3.127]

na sraddhe bhojayen mitram dhanaih karyo 'sya samgrahah
narim na mitram yam vidyat tam sraddhe bhojayed dvijam //
Manu_3.138 [= M 3.128]

yasya mitrapradhanani sraddhani ca havimsi ca
tasya pretya phalam nasti sraddhesu ca havihsu ca // Manu_3.139 [= M 3.129]

yah samgatani kurute mohac chraddhena manavah
sa svargac cyavate lokac chraddhamitro dvijadhamah // Manu_3.140 [= M 3.130]

sambhojani sabhihita paisaci daksina dvijaih
ihaivaste tu sa loke gaur andhevaikavesmani // Manu_3.141 [= M 3.131]

yatherine bijam uptva na vapta labhate phalam
tathanrce havir dattva na data labhate phalam // Manu_3.142 [= M 3.132]

datrn pratigrahitrms ca kurute phalabhaginah
viduse daksinam dattva vidhivat pretya ceha ca // Manu_3.143 [= M 3.133]

kamam sraddhe 'rcayen mitram nabhirupam api tv arim
dvisata hi havir bhuktam bhavati pretya nisphalam // Manu_3.144 [= M 3.134]

yatnena bhojayec chraddhe bahvrcam vedaparagam
sakhantagam athadhvaryum chandogam tu samaptikam // Manu_3.145 [= M 3.135]

esam anyatamo yasya bhujita sraddham arcitah
pitnam tasya trptih syac chasvati saptapaurusi //
Manu_3.146 [= M 3.136]

esa vai prathamah kalpah pradane havyakavyayoh
anukalpas tv ayam jneyah sada sadbhir anusthitah // Manu_3.147 [= M
3.137]

matamaham matulam ca svasriyam svasuram gurum
dauhitram vitpatim bandhum rtvig yajyau ca bhojayet // Manu_3.148 [= M
3.138]

na brahmanam parikseta daive karmani dharmavit
pitrye karmani tu prapte parikseta prayatnatah // Manu_3.149 [= M
3.139]

ye stenapatitakliba ye ca nastikavrttayah
tan havyakavyayor vipran anarhan manur abravit // Manu_3.150 [= M 3.140]

jatilam canadhiyanam durbalam kitavam tatha
yajayanti ca ye pugams tams ca sraddhe na bhojayet // Manu_3.151 [=
M 3.141]

cikitsakan devalakan mamsavikrayinas tatha
vipanena ca jivanto varjyah syur havyakavyayoh // Manu_3.152 [= M
3.142]

presyo gramasya rajnas ca kunakhi syavadantakah
pratiroddha guros caiva tyaktagnir vardhusis tatha // Manu_3.153 [= M
3.143]

yaksmi ca pasupalas ca parivetta nirakrtih
brahmadvit parivittis ca ganabhyantara eva ca // Manu_3.154 [= M 3.144]

kusilavo vakirni ca vrsalipatir eva ca
paunarbhavas ca kanas ca yasya copapatir grhe // Manu_3.155 [= M 3.145]

bhrtakadhyapako yas ca bhrtakadhyapitas tatha
sudrasisyo gurus caiva vagdustah kundagolakau // Manu_3.156 [=
M 3.146]

akarane parityakta matapitror guros tatha
brahmair yaunais ca sambandhaih samyogam patitair gatah //
Manu_3.157 [= M 3.147]

agaradahi garadah kundasi somavikrayi
samudrayayi bandi ca tailikah kutakarakah // Manu_3.158 [= M 3.148]

pitra vivadamanas ca kitavo madyapas tatha
paparogy abhisastas ca dambhiko rasavikrayi // Manu_3.159 [= M 3.149]

dhanusaranam karta ca yas cagredidhisupatih
mitradhrug dyutavrttis ca putracaryas tathaiva ca // Manu_3.160 [= M
3.150]

bhramari gandamali ca svitry atho pisunas tatha
unmatto 'ndhas ca varjyah syur vedanindaka eva ca // Manu_3.161 [= M 3.151]

hastigo'svostradamako naksatrair yas ca jivati
paksinam posako yas ca yuddhacaryas tathaiva ca // Manu_3.162 [= M
3.152]

srotasam bhedako yas ca tesam cavarane ratah
grhasamvesako duto vrksaropaka eva ca // Manu_3.163 [= M 3.153]

svakridi syenajivi ca kanyadusaka eva ca
himsro vrsalavrttis ca gananam caiva yajakah // Manu_3.164 [= M
3.154]

acarahunah klibas ca nityam yacanakas tatha
krsijivi slipadi ca sadbhir nindita eva ca // Manu_3.165 [= M 3.155]

aurabhriko mahisikah parapurvapatis tatha
pretaniryapakas caiva varjanayah prayatnatah // Manu_3.166 [= M 3.156]

etan vigarhitacaran apankteyan dvijadhaman
dvijatipravaro vidvan ubhayatra vivarjayet // Manu_3.167 [= M 3.157]

brahmano tv anadhiyanas trnagnir iva samyati
tasmai havyam na datavyam na hi bhasmani huyate // Manu_3.168 [= M 3.158]

apanktadane yo datur bhavaty urdhvam phalodayah
daive havisi pitrye va tam pravaksyamy asesatah // Manu_3.169 [= M
3.159]

avratair yad dvijair bhuktam parivetradibhis tatha
apankteyair yad anyais ca tad vai raksamsi bhuñjate // Manu_3.170 [= M
3.160]

daragnihotrasamyogam kurute yo 'graje sthite
parivetta sa vijñeyah parivittis tu purvajah // Manu_3.171 [= M 3.161]

parivittih parivetta yaya ca parividyate
sarve te narakam yanti datryajakapañcamah // Manu_3.172 [= M 3.162]

bhratur mrtasya bharyayam yo 'nurajyeta kamatah
dharmenapi niyuktayam sa jñeyo didhisupatih // Manu_3.173 [= M
3.163]

paradaresu jayete dvau sutau kundagolakau
patyau jivati kundah syan mrte bhartari golakah // Manu_3.174 [= M
3.164]

tau tu jatau paraksetre praninau pretya ceha ca
dattani havyakavyani nasayanti pradayinam // Manu_3.175 [= M 3.165]

apanktyo yavatah panktyan bhuñjanan anupasyati
tavatam na phalam tatra data prapnoti balisah // Manu_3.176 [= M
3.166]

viksyandho navateh kanah sasteh svitri satasya tu
paparogi sahasrasya datur nasayate phalam // Manu_3.177 [= M 3.167]

yavatah samsprsed angair brahmanañ sudrayajakah
tavatam na bhaved datuh phalam danasya paurtikam // Manu_3.168 [= M
3.168]

vedavic capi vipro 'sya lobhat krtva pratigraham
vinasam vrajati ksipram amapatram ivambhasi // Manu_3.179 [= M 3.169]

somavikrayine vistha bhisaje puyasonitam
nastam devalake dattam apratistham tu vardhusau // Manu_3.180 [=
M 3.170]

yat tu vanijake dattam neha namutra tad bhavet
bhasmaniva hutam dravyam tatha paunarbhava dvije // Manu_3.181 [= M
3.171]

itaresu tv apanktyesu yathoddistesv asadhusu
medo'srnmamsamajjasthi vadanty annam manisinah // Manu_3.182
[= M 3.172]

apanktyopahata panktih pavyate yair dvijottamaih
tan nibodhata kartsnyena dvijagryan panktipavanan // Manu_3.183 [= M
3.173]

agryah sarvesu vedesu sarvapravacanesu ca
srotriyanvayajas caiva vijñeyah panktipavanah // Manu_3.184 [= M
3.174]

trinaciketah pañcagnis trisuparnah sadangavit
brahmadeyatmasantano jyesthasamaga eva ca // Manu_3.185 [= M 3.175]

vedarthavit pravakta ca brahmacari sahasradah
satayus caiva vijñeya brahmanah panktipavanah // Manu_3.186 [=
M 3.176]

purvedyur aparedyur va sraddhakarmany upasthite
nimantrayeta tryavaran samyag vipran yathoditan // Manu_3.187 [= M 3.177]

nimantrito dvijah pitrye niyatatma bhavet sada
na ca chandamsy adhiyita yasya sraddham ca tad bhavet // Manu_3.188 [=
M 3.178]

nimantritan hi pitara upatisthanti tan dvijan
vayuvac canugacchanti tathasinan upasate // Manu_3.189 [= M 3.179]

ketitas tu yathanyayam havye kavye dvijottamah
katham cid apy atikraman papah sukaratam vrajet // Manu_3.190 [= M
3.180]

amantritas tu yah sraddhe vrsalya saha modate
datur yad duskrtam kim cit tat sarvam pratipadyate // Manu_3.191 [=
M 3.181]

akrodhanah saucaparah satatam brahmacarinah
nyastasastra mahabhagah pitarah purvadevatah // Manu_3.192 [= M
3.182]

yasmad utpattir etesam sarvesam apy asesatah
ye ca yair upacaryah syur niyamais tan nibodhata // Manu_3.193 [= M 3.183]

manor hairanyagarbhasya ye maricyadayah sutah
tesam rsinam sarvesam putrah pitrganah smrtah
// Manu_3.194 [= M 3.184]

viratsutah somasadah sadhyanam pitarah smrtah
agnisvattas ca devanam marica lokavisrutah // Manu_3.195 [= M
3.185]

daityadanavayaksanam gandharvoragaraksasam
suparnakinnaranam ca smrta barhisado 'trijah // Manu_3.196 [= M
3.186]

somapa nama vipranam ksatriyanam havirbhujah
vaisyanam ajyapa nama sudranam tu sukalinah // Manu_3.197 [= M
3.187]

somapas tu kaveh putra havismanto 'ngirahsutah
pulastyasyajyapah putra vasisthasya sukalinah // Manu_3.198 [= M
3.188]

agnidaghdhanagnidaghdhan kavyan barhisadas tatha
agnisvattams ca saumyams ca vipranam eva nirdiset // Manu_3.199
[= M 3.189]

ya ete tu gana mukhyah pitnam parikirtitah
tesam apiha vijñeyam putrapautram anantakam // Manu_3.200 [= M 3.190]

rsibhyah pitaro jatah pitrbhyo devamanavah
devebhyas tu jagat sarvam caram sthanv anupurvasah // Manu_3.201 [=
M 3.191]

rajatair bhajanair esam atho va rajatanvitaih
vary api sraddhaya dattam aksayayopakalpate // Manu_3.202 [= M 3.192]

daivakaryad dvijatinam pitrkaryam visisyate
daivam hi pitrkaryasya purvam apyayanam smrtam // Manu_3.203 [= M
3.193]

tesam araksabhutam tu purvam daivam niyojayet
raksamsi vipralumpanti sraddham araksavarjitam // Manu_3.204 [= M
3.194]

daivadyantam tad iheta pitradyantam na tad bhavet
pitradyantam tv ihamanah ksipram nasyati sanvayah // Manu_3.205
[= M 3.195]

sucim desam viviktam ca gomayenopalepayet

daksinaprananam caiva prayatnenopapadayet // Manu_3.206 [= M 3.196]

avakasesu coksesu jalatiresu caiva hi
viviktesu ca tusyanti dattena pitarah sada // Manu_3.207 [= M 3.197]

asanesupaklptesu barhismatsu prthakprthak
upasprstodakan samyag viprams tan upavesayet // Manu_3.208 [= M
3.198]

upavesya tu tan vipran asanesv ajugupsitan
gandhamalyaih surabhibhir arcayed daivapurvakam // Manu_3.209 [= M 3.199]

tesam udakam aniya sapavitrams tilan api
agnau kuryad anujñato brahmano brahmanaih saha // Manu_3.210 [= M
3.200]

agneh somayamabhyam ca krtvapyayanam aditah
havirdanena vidhivat pascata samtarpayet pitrn // Manu_3.211 [= M 3.201]

agnyabhava tu viprasya panav evopapadayet
yo hy agnih sa dvijo viprair mantradarsibhir ucyate // Manu_3.212 [= M
3.202]

akrodhanan suprasadan vadanty etan puratanan
lokasyapyayane yuktan sraddhadevan dvijottaman // Manu_3.213 [= M 3.203]

apasavyam agnau krtva sarvam avrtya vikramam
apasavyena hastena nirvaped udakam bhuvih // Manu_3.214 [= M 3.204]

trims tu tasmad dhavihsesat pindan krtva samahitah
audakenaiva vidhina nirvaped daksinamukhah // Manu_3.215 [= M 3.205]

nyupya pindams tatas tams tu prayato vidhipurvakam
tesu darbhesu tam hastam nirmrjyal lepabhaginam // Manu_3.216 [= M
3.206]

acamyodakparavrtya trir ayamya sanair asun
sad rtums ca namaskuryat pitrn eva ca mantravat // Manu_3.217 [= M
3.207]

udakam ninayec chesam sanaih pindantike punah
avajighrec ca tan pindan yathanyuptan samahitah // Manu_3.218 [= M
3.208]

pindebhyas tv alpikam matram samadayanupurvasah
tan eva vipran asinan vidhivat purvam asayet // Manu_3.219 [= M 3.209]

dhriyamane tu pitari purvesam eva nirvapat
vipravada vapi tam sraddhe svakam pitaram asayet // Manu_3.220 [= M
3.210]

pita yasya nivrttatah syaj jivec capi pitamahah
pituh sa nama sankirtya kirtayet prapitamaham // Manu_3.221 [= M 3.211]

pitamahah va tacchraddham bhuñjiteti abravim manuh

kamam va samanujñatah svayam eva samacaret // Manu_3.222 [= M 3.212]

tesam dattva tu hastesu sapavitram tilodakam
tatpindagram prayaccheta svadhaisam astv iti bruvaṇ // Manu_3.223 [= M 3.213]

panibhyam tupasamgrhya svayam annasya vardhitam
viprantike pitrn dhyayan sanakair upaniksipet // Manu_3.224 [= M 3.214]

ubhayor hastayor muktam yad annam upaniyate
tad vipralumpanty asurah sahasa dustacetasaḥ // Manu_3.225 [= M 3.215]

gunams ca supasakadyan payo dadhi ghrtam madhu
vinyaset prayataḥ purvam bhūmav eva samahitaḥ // Manu_3.226 [= M 3.216]

bhaksyam bhojyam ca vividham mulani ca phalani ca
hrdyani caiva mamsani panani surabhini ca // Manu_3.227 [= M 3.217]

upaniya tu tat sarvam sanakaih susamahitaḥ
parivesayeta prayato gunan sarvaṇ pracodayan // Manu_3.228 [= M 3.218]

nasram apatayeḥ jatu na kupyen nanrtam vadet
na padena sprsed annam na caitad avadhunayet // Manu_3.229 [= M 3.219]

asram gamayati pretan kopo 'rin anrtam sunah
padasparsas tu raksamsi duskrtin avadhunanam // Manu_3.230 [= M 3.220]

yad yad roceta viprebhyas tat tad dadyad amatsarah
brahmodyas ca kathah kuryat pitrnam etad ipsitam // Manu_3.231 [= M 3.221]

svadhyayam sravayet pitrye dharmasastrani caiva hi
akhyananitihams ca puranani khilani ca // Manu_3.232 [= M 3.222]

harsayed brahmanams tusto bhojayec ca sanaihsanaih
annadyenasakrc caitan gunais ca paricodayet // Manu_3.233 [= M 3.223]

vratasthām api dauhitram sraddhe yatnena bhojayet
kutapam casanam dadyat tilais ca vikiren mahim // Manu_3.234 [= M 3.224]

trini sraddhe pavitrani dauhitrah kutapas tilah
trini catra prasamsanti saucam akrodham atvaram // Manu_3.235 [= M 3.225]

atyusnam sarvam annam syad bhūñjirams te ca vāgyataḥ
na ca dvijatayo bruyur datra prsta havirgunan // Manu_3.236 [= M 3.226]

yavad usma bhavaty annam yavad asnanti vāgyataḥ

pitaras tavad asnanti yavan nokta havirgunah // Manu_3.237 [= M 3.227]

yad vestitasira bhunkte yad bhunkte daksinamukhah
sopanatkas ca yad bhunkte tad vai raksamsi bhuñjate // Manu_3.238 [= M 3.228]

candalas ca varahas ca kukkudah sva tathaiva ca
rajasvala ca sandhas ca nekserann asnato dvijan // Manu_3.239 [= M 3.229]

home pradane bhojye ca yad ebhir abhiviksyate
daive havisi pitrye va tad gacchaty ayathatatham // Manu_3.240 [= M 3.230]

ghranena sukaro hanti paksavatena kukkudah
sva tu drstinipatena sparsenavaravarnajah // Manu_3.241 [= M 3.231]

khañjo va yadi va kano datuh presyo 'pi va bhavet
hinatiriktagatro va tam apy apanayet punah // Manu_3.242 [= M 3.232]

brahmanam bhiksukam vapi bhojanartham upasthitam
brahmanair abhyanujñatah saktitah pratipujayet // Manu_3.243 [= M 3.233]

sarvavarnikam annadyam samniyaplavya varina
samutsrjed bhuktavatam agrato vikiran bhuvu // Manu_3.244 [= M 3.234]

asamskrtapramitanam tyaginam kulayositam
ucchistam bhagadheyam syad darbhesu vikiras ca yah // Manu_3.245
[= M 3.235]

ucchesanam bhumigatam ajihmasyasathasya ca
dasavargasya tat pitrye bhagadheyam pracaksate // Manu_3.246 [= M 3.236]

asapindakriyakarma dvijateh samsthitasya tu
adaivam bhojayec chraddham pindam ekam ca nirvapet // Manu_3.247 [= M 3.237]

sahapindakriyayam tu krtayam asya dharmatah
anayaivavrtta karyam pindanirvapanam sutaih // Manu_3.248 [= M 3.238]

sraddham bhuktva ya ucchistam vrsalaya prayacchati
sa mudho narakam yati kalasutram avaksirah // Manu_3.249 [= M 3.239]

sraddhabhug vrsalitalpam tad ahar yo 'dhigacchati
tasyah purise tam masam pitaras tasya serate // Manu_3.250 [= M 3.240]

prstva svaditam ity evam trptan acamayet tatah
acantams canujaniyad abhito ramyatam iti // Manu_3.251 [= M 3.241]

svadhastv ity eva tam bruyur brahmanas tadanantaram

svadhakarah para hy asih sarvesu pitrkarmasu // Manu_3.252 [= M
3.242]

tato bhuktavatam tesam annasesam nivedayet
yatha bruyus tatha kuryad anujñatas tato dvijaih // Manu_3.253 [= M
3.243]

pitrye svaditam ity eva vacyam gosthe tu susrtam
samppannam ity abhyudaye daive rucitam ity api // Manu_3.254 [= M 3.244]

aparahnas tatha darbha vastusampadanam tilah
srstir mrstir dvijas cagryah sraddhakarmasu sampadah //
Manu_3.255 [= M 3.245]

darbhah pavitram purvahno havisyani ca sarvasah
pavitram yac ca purvoktam vijñeya havyasampadah // Manu_3.256 [= M
3.246]

munyannani payah somo mamsam yac canupaskrtam
aksaralavanam caiva prakrtya havir ucyate // Manu_3.257 [= M 3.247]

visrjya brahmanams tams tu niyato vacyatah sucih
daksinam disam akanksan yaceteman varan pitrn // Manu_3.258
[= M 3.248]

dataro no 'bhivardhantam vedah samtatir eva ca
sraddha ca no ma vyagamad bahudeyam ca no 'stv iti // Manu_3.259 [= M
3.249]

evam nirvapanam krtva pindams tams tadanantaram
gam vipram ajam agnim va prasayed apsu va ksipet // Manu_3.260 [= M
3.250]

pindanirvapanam ke cit parastad eva kurvate
vayobhah khadayanty anye praksipanty anale 'psu va // Manu_3.261 [= M
3.251]

pativrata dharmapatni pitrpujanatpara
madhyamam tu tatah pindam adyat samyak sutarthini // Manu_3.262 [= M
3.252]

ayusmantam sutam sute yasomedhasamanvitam
dhanavantam prajavantam sattvikam dharmikam tatha // Manu_3.263 [=
M 3.253]

praksalya hastav acamya jñatiprayam prakalpayet
jñatibhyah satkrtam dattva bandhavan api bhojayet // Manu_3.264 [= M
3.254]

ucchesanam tu tat tisthed yavad vipra visarjitah
tato grhbalim kuryad iti dharmo vyavasthitah // Manu_3.265 [= M 3.255]

havir yac ciraratraya yac canantyaya kalpate
pitrbhyo vidhivad dattam tat pravaksyamy asesatah // Manu_3.266 [=

M 3.256]

tilair vrihiyavair masair adbhira mulaphalena va
dattena masam trpyanti vidhivat pitaro nrnam // Manu_3.267 [= M 3.257]

dvau masau matsyamamsena trin masan harinena tu
aurabhrenatha caturah sakunenatha pañca vai // Manu_3.268 [= M 3.258]

sanmasams chagamamsena parsatena ca sapta vai
astav enasya mamsena rauravena navaiva tu // Manu_3.269 [= M 3.259]

dasamasams tu trpyanti varahamahisamisaih
sasakurmayos tu mamsena masan ekadasaiva tu // Manu_3.270 [= M 3.260]

samvatsaram tu gavyena payasa payasena ca
vardhrinasasya mamsena trptir dvadasavarsiki // Manu_3.271 [= M
3.261]

kalasakam mahasalkah khangalohamisam madhu
anantyaiva kalpyante munyannani ca sarvasah // Manu_3.272 [= M 3.262]

yat kim cin madhuna misram pradadyat tu trayodasim
tad apy aksayam eva syad varsasu ca maghasu ca // Manu_3.273 [= M 3.263]

api nah sa kule bhuyad yo no dadyat trayodasim
payasam madhusarpirbhyam prak chaye kuñjarasya ca // Manu_3.274 [= M
3.264]

yad yad dadati vidhivat samyak sraddhasamanvitah
tat tat pitnam bhavati paratranantam aksayam // Manu_3.275 [= M
3.265]

krnapakse dasamyadau varjayitva caturdasim
sraddhe prasastas tithayo yathaita na tathetarah // Manu_3.276 [= M
3.266]

yuksu kurvan dinarksesu sarvan kaman samasnute
ayuksu tu pitrn sarvan prajam prapnoti puskalam // Manu_3.277 [= M
3.267]

yatha caivaparah paksah purvapaksad visisyate
tatha sraddhasya purvahnad aparahno visisyate // Manu_3.278 [= M
3.268]

pracinavitina samyag apasavyam atandrina
pitryam a nidhanat karyam vidhivad darbhanina // Manu_3.279 [= M
3.269]

ratrau sraddham na kurvita raksasi kirtita hi sa
samdhyayor ubhayos caiva surye caivacirodite // Manu_3.280 [= M 3.270]

anena vidhina sraddham trir abdasyeha nirvapet
hemantagrismavarsasu pañcayajñikam anvaham // Manu_3.281 [= M 3.271]

na paitryajñiyo homo laukike 'gnau vidhiyate

na darsena vina sraddham ahitagner dvijanmanah // Manu_3.282 [= M 3.272]

yad eva tarpayaty adbhiih pitrn snatva dvijottamah
tenaiva krtsnam apnoti pitryajñakriyaphalam // Manu_3.283 [= M 3.273]

vasun vadanti tu pitrn rudrams caiva pitamahan
prapitamahams tathadityan srutir esa sanatani // Manu_3.284 [= M 3.274]

vighasasi bhaven nityam nityam vamrtabhojanah
vighaso bhuktasesam tu yajñasesam tathamrtam // Manu_3.285 [= M 3.275]

etad vo 'bhihitam sarvam vidhanam pañcayajñikam
dvijatimukhyavrttinam vidhanam srutatam iti // Manu_3.286 [= M 3.276]

caturtham ayuso bhagam usitvadyam gurau dvijah
dvitiyam ayuso bhagam krtadaro grhe vaset // Manu_4.1

adrohenaiva bhutanam alpadrohena va punah
ya vrttis tam samasthaya vipro jived anapadi // Manu_4.2

yatramatraprasiddhyartham svaih karmabhir agarhitaih
aklesena sarirasya kurvita dhanasamcayam // Manu_4.3

rtamrtabhyam jivet tu mrtena pramrtena va
satyanrtabhyam api va na svavrttya kada cana // Manu_4.4

rtam uñchasilam jñeyam amrtam syad ayacitam
mrtam tu yacitam bhaiksam pramrtam karsanam smrtam //
Manu_4.5

satyanrtam tu vanijyam tena caivapi jivyate
seva svavrttir akhyata tasmad tam parivarjayet // Manu_4.6

kusuladhanyako va syat kumbhidhanyaka eva va
tryahaihiko vapi bhaved asvastianika eva va // Manu_4.7

curnam api caitesam dvijanam grhamedhinam
jyayan parah paro jñeyo dharmato lokajittamah // Manu_4.8

satkarmaiko bhavaty esam tribhir anyah pravartate
dvabhyam ekas caturthas tu brahmasattrena jivati // Manu_4.9

vartayams ca siloñchabhyam agnihotraparayanah
istih parvayanantiyah kevala nirvapet sada // Manu_4.10

na lokavrttam varteta vrttihetoh katham cana
ajihmam asatham suddham jived brahmanajjivikam // Manu_4.11

santosam param asthaya sukharthi samyato bhavet
santosamulam hi sukham dukhamulam viparyayah // Manu_4.12

ato 'nyatamaya vrttya jivams tu snatako dvijah
svargayusyayasanyani vratanimani dharayet // Manu_4.13

vedoditam svakam karma nityam kuryad atandritah
tad dhi kurvan yathasakti prapnoti paramam gatim // Manu_4.14

nehetarthan prasangena na viruddhena karmana
na vidyamanesv arthesu nartyam api yatas tatah // Manu_4.15

indriyarthesu sarvesu na prasajyeta kamatah
atiprasaktim caitesam manasa samnivartayet // Manu_4.16

sarvan parityajed arthan svadhyayasya virodhinah
yatha tathadhyapayams tu sa hy asya krtakrtyata // Manu_4.17

vayasah karmano 'rthasya srutasyabhijanasya ca
vesavagbuddhisarupyam acaran vicared iha // Manu_4.18

buddhivrdhikarany asu dhanyani ca hitani ca
nityam sastrany avekseta nigamams caiva vaidikan // Manu_4.19

yatha yatha hi purusah sastram samadhigacchati
tatha tatha vijanati vijñanam casya rocate // Manu_4.20

rsiyajñam devayajñam bhutayajñam ca sarvada
nryajñam pitryajñam ca yathasakti na hapayet // Manu_4.21

etan eke mahayajñan yajñasastravido janah
anihamanah satatam indriyesv eva juhvati // Manu_4.22

vacy eke juhvati pranam prane vacam ca sarvada
vaci prane ca pasyanto yajñanirvrttim aksayam // Manu_4.23

jñanenaivapare vipra yajanty etair makhaih sada
jñanamulam kriyam esam pasyanto jñanacaksusa // Manu_4.24

agnihotram ca juhuyad adyante dyunisoh sada
darsena cardhamasante paurnamasena caiva hi // Manu_4.25

sasyante navasasyestya tatha rtvante dvijo 'dhvaraih
pasuna tv ayanasyadau samante saumikair makhaih // Manu_4.26

nanistva navasasyestya pasuna cagniman dvijah
navannam adyan mamsam va dirgham ayur jijivisuh // Manu_4.27

navenanarcita hy asya pasuhavyena cagnayah
pranan evattum icchanti navannamisagardhinah // Manu_4.28

asanasanasayyabhir adbhir mulaphalena va
nasya kas cid vased gehe saktito 'narcito 'tithih // Manu_4.29

pasandino vikarmasthan baidalavratikañ sathan
haitukan bakavrttims ca vangatrenapi narcayet // Manu_4.30

vedavidyavratasnatañ srotriyan grhamedhinah
pujayed dhavyakavyena viparitams ca varjayet // Manu_4.31

saktito 'pacamanebhyo datavyam grhamedhina
samvibhagas ca bhutebhyah kartavyo 'nuparodhatah // Manu_4.32

rajato dhanam anvicchet samsidan snatakah ksudha
yajyantevasinor vapi na tv anyata iti sthitih // Manu_4.33

na sidet snatako viprah ksudha saktah katham cana
na jirnamalavadvasa bhavec ca vibhave sati // Manu_4.34

klptakesanakhasmasrur dantah suklambarah sucih
svadhyaye caiva yuktah syan nityam atmahitesu ca // Manu_4.35

vainavim dharayed yastim sodakam ca kamandalum
yajñopavitam vedam ca subham raukme ca kundale // Manu_4.36

neksetodyantam adityam nastam yantam kada cana
nopasrstam na varistham na madhyam nabhaso gatam // Manu_4.37

na langhayed vatsantrim na pradhavec ca varsati
na codake nirikseta svarupam iti dharana // Manu_4.38

mrdam gam daivatam vipram ghrtam madhu catuspatham
pradaksinani kurvita prajñatams ca vanaspatin // Manu_4.39

nopagacchet pramatto 'pi striyam artavadarsane
samanasayane caiva na sayita taya saha // Manu_4.40

rajasabhiplutam narim narasya hy upagacchatah
prajña tejo balam caksur ayus caiva prahiyate // Manu_4.41

tam vivarjayatas tasya rajasa samabhiplutam
prajña tejo balam caksur ayus caiva pravardhate // Manu_4.42

nasniyad bharyaya sardham nainam ikseta casnatim
ksuvatim jrbhmanam va na casinam yathasukham // Manu_4.43

nañjayantim svake netre na cabhyaktam anavrtam
na pasyet prasavantim ca tejaskamo dvijottamah // Manu_4.44

nannam adyad ekavasa na nagnah snanam acaret
na mutram pathi kurvita na bhasmani na govraje // Manu_4.45

na phalakrste na jale na cityam na ca parvate
na jirnadevayatane na valmike kada cana // Manu_4.46

na sasattvesu gartesu na gacchann api na sthitah
na naditiram asadya na ca parvatamastake // Manu_4.47

vayvagnivipram adityam apah pasyams tathaiva gah
na kada cana kurvita vinmutrasya visarjanam // Manu_4.48

tiraskrtyocaret kasthalosthapatratrnadina
niyamy prayato vacam samvitango 'vagunthitah // Manu_4.49 [= M
4.50]

mutroccarasamutsargam diva kuryad udanmukhah

daksinabhimukho ratrau samdhyayos ca yatha diva // Manu_4.50 [= M 4.51]

chayayam andhakare va ratrav ahani va dvijah
yathasukhamukhah kuryat pranabadhabhayesu ca // Manu_4.51 [= M 4.52]

pratyagnim pratisuryam ca pratisomodakadvijam
pratigu prativatam ca prajña nasyati mehatah // Manu_4.52 [= M 4.49]

nagnim mukhenopadhamen nagnam nekseta ca striyam
namedhyam praksiped agnau na ca padau pratapayet // Manu_4.53

adhastan nopadadhyac ca na cainam abhilanghayet
na cainam padatah kuryan na pranabadham acaret // Manu_4.54

nasniyat samdhivelayam na gacchen napi samviset
na caiva pralikhed bhumim natmano 'paharet srajam // Manu_4.55

napsu mutram purisam va sthivanam va samutsrjet
amedhyaliptam anyad va lohitam va visani va // Manu_4.56

naikah supyac chunyagehe na sreyamsam prabodhayet
nodakyayabhibhaseta yajñam gacchen na cavrtaḥ // Manu_4.57

agnyagare gavam gosthe brahmananam ca samnidhau
svadhyaye bhojane caiva daksinam panim uddharet // Manu_4.58

na varayed gam dhayantim na cacaksita kasya cit
na divindrayudham drstva kasya cid darsayed budhah // Manu_4.59

nadharmike vased grame na vyadhibahule bhramam
naikah prapadyetadhvanam na ciram parvate vaset // Manu_4.60

na sudrarajye nivasen nadharmikajanavrte
na pasandiganakrante nopassrte 'ntyajair nrbbih //
Manu_4.61

na bhuñjitoddhrtasneham natisauhityam acaret
natiprage natisayam na sayam pratarasitah // Manu_4.62

na kurvita vrthacestam na vary añjalina pibet
notsange bhaksayed bhaksyan na jatu syat kutuhali // Manu_4.63

na nrtyed atha va gayen na vaditrani vadayet
nasphotayen na ca ksveden na ca rakto viravayet // Manu_4.64

na padau dhavayet kamsye kada cid api bhajane
na bhinnabhande bhuñjita na bhavapratidusite // Manu_4.65

upanahau ca vasas ca dhrtam anyair na dharayet
upavitam alankaram srajam karakam eva ca // Manu_4.66

navinitair bhajed dhuryair na ca ksudhvyadhipiditaih
na bhinnasrngaksikhurair na valadhivirupitaih // Manu_4.67

vinitais tu vrajen nityam asugair laksananvitaih

varnarupopasampannaih pratodenatudan bhramam // Manu_4.68

balatapah pretadhuma varjyam bhinnam tathasanam
na chindyan nakharomani dantair notpatayen nakhan // Manu_4.69

na mrllostham ca mrdniyan na chindyat karajais trnam
na karma nisphalam kuryan nayatyam asukhodayam // Manu_4.70

losthamardi trnacchedi nakhakhadi ca yo narah
sa vinasam vrajaty asu sucakasucir eva ca // Manu_4.71

na vigarhya katham kuryad bahir malyam na dharayet
gavam ca yanam prsthena sarvathaiva vigarhitam // Manu_4.72

advarena ca natiyad gramam va vesma vavrtam
ratrau ca vrksamulani duratah parivarjayet // Manu_4.73

naksair divyet kada cit tu svayam nopanahau haret
sayanastho na bhuñjita na panistham na casane // Manu_4.74

sarvam ca tilasambaddham nadyad astam ite ravau
na ca nagnah sayiteha na cocchistah kva cid vrajet // Manu_4.75

ardrapadas tu bhuñjita nardrapadas tu samviset
ardrapadas tu bhuñjano dirgham ayur avapnuyat // Manu_4.76

acaksurvisayam durgam na prapadyeta karhi cit
na vinmutram udikseta na bahubhyam nadim taret // Manu_4.77

adhitisthen na kesams tu na bhasmashthikapalikhah
na karpasasthi na tusan dirgham ayur jijivisuh // Manu_4.78

na samvasec ca patitair na candalair na pulkasaih
na murkhair navaliptais ca nantiyair nantiyavasayibhih // Manu_4.79

na sudraya matim dadyan nocchistam na haviskrtam
na casyopadised dharmam na casya vratam adiset // Manu_4.80

yo hy asya dharmam acaste yas caivadisati vratam
so 'samvrtam nama tamah saha tenaiva majjati // Manu_4.81

na samhatabhyam panibhyam kanduyed atmanah sirah
na sprsec caitad ucchisto na ca snayad vina tatah // Manu_4.82

kesagrahan praharams ca sirasy etan vivarjayet
sirahsnatas ca tailena nangam kim cid api sprset // Manu_4.83

na rajñah pratigrhniyad arajanyaprasutitah
sunacakradhvajavatam vesenaiva ca jivatam // Manu_4.84

dasasunasamam cakram dasacakrasamo dhvajah
dasadhvajasamo veso dasavesasamo nrpah // Manu_4.85

dasa sunasahasrani yo vahayati saunikah
tena tulyah smrto raja ghoras tasya pratigraha // Manu_4.86

yo rajñāh pratigrhñati lubdhasyocchastravartinah
sa paryayena yatiman narakan ekavimsatim // Manu_4.87

tamisram andhatamisram maharauravarauravau
narakam kalasutram ca mahanarakam eva ca // Manu_4.88

samjivanam mahavicim tapanam sampratapanam
samhatam ca sakakolam kudmalam pratimurtikam // Manu_4.89

lohasankum rjīsam ca panthanam salmalim nadim
asipatravanam caiva lohadarakam eva ca // Manu_4.90

etad vidanto vidvamso brahmana brahmavadinah
na rajñāh pratigrhñanti pretya sreya 'bhikāksinah //
Manu_4.91

brahme muhurte budhyeta dharmarthau canucintayet
kayaklesams ca tanmulan vedatattvartham eva ca // Manu_4.92

utthayavasyakam krtva krtasaucah samahitah
purvam samdhyam japams tisthet svakale caparam ciram //
Manu_4.93

rsayo dirghasamdhyatvad dirgham ayur avapnuyuh
prajñam yasas ca kirtim ca brahmavarcasam eva ca // Manu_4.94

sravanyam prausthapadyam vapy upakrtya yathavidhi
yuktas chandamsy adhiyita masan vipro 'rdhapañcāman // Manu_4.95

pusye tu chandasam kuryad bahir utsarjanam dvijah
maghasuklasya va prapte purvahne prathame 'hani // Manu_4.96

yathasastram tu krtvaivam utsargam chandasam bahih
viramet paksinim rātrim tad evaikam aharnisam // Manu_4.97

ata urdhvam tu chandamsi suklesu niyatah pathet
vedangani ca sarvani krsnapaksesu sampathet // Manu_4.98

navispastam adhiyita na sudrajanasannidhau
na nisante parisranto brahmadhitya punah svapet // Manu_4.99

yathoditena vidhina nityam chandaskrtam pathet
brahma chandaskrtam caiva dvijo yukto hy anapadi // Manu_4.100

iman nityam anadhyayan adhiyano vivarjayet
adhyapanam ca kurvanah sisyanam vidhipurvakam // Manu_4.101

karnasrave 'nile ratrau diva pamsusamuhane
etau varsasv anadhyayav adhyayajñah pracaksate // Manu_4.102

vidyutstanitavarsesu maholkanam ca samplave
akalikam anadhyayam etesu manur abravīt // Manu_4.103

etams tv abhyuditan vidyad yada praduskrtagnisu
tada vidyad anadhyayam anrtau cabhradarsane // Manu_4.104

nirghate bhumicalane jyotisam copasarjane
etan akalikan vidyad anadhyayan rtav api // Manu_4.105

praduskrtesv agnisu tu vidyutstanitanihsvane
sajyotih syad anadhyayah sese ratrau yatha diva // Manu_4.106

nityanadhyaya eva syad gramesu nagaresu ca
dharmanaipunyakamanam putigandhe ca sarvada // Manu_4.107

antargatasave grame vrsalasya ca sannidhau
anadhyayo rudyamane samavaye janasya ca // Manu_4.108

udake madhyaratre ca vinmutrasya visarjane
ucchistah sraddhabhuk caiva manasapi na cintayet // Manu_4.109

pratigrhya dvijo vidvan ekoddistasya ketanam
tryaham na kirtayed brahma rajño rahos ca sutake // Manu_4.110

yavad ekanudistasya gandho lepas ca tisthati
viprasya viduso dehe tavad brahma na kirtayet // Manu_4.111

sayanah praudhapadas ca krtva caivavasakthikam
nadhiyitamisam jagdhva sutakannadyam eva ca // Manu_4.112

nihare banasabde ca samdhyayor eva cobhayoh
amavasyacaturdasyoh purnamasyastakasu ca // Manu_4.113

amavasya gurum hanti sisyam hanti caturdasi
brahmastakapurnamasyau tasmah parivarjayet // Manu_4.114

pamsuvarse disam dahe gomayuvirute tatha
svakharostre ca ruvati panktau ca na pathed dvijah // Manu_4.115

nadhiyita smasanante gramante govraje 'pi va
vasitva maithunam vasah sraddhikam pratigrhya ca // Manu_4.116

prani va yadi vaprani yat kim cic chraddhikam bhavet
tad alabhyapy anadhyayah panyasyo hi dvijah smrtah // Manu_4.117

corair upadrute grame sambhrame cagnikarite
akalikam anadhyayam vidyat sarvadbhutesu ca // Manu_4.118

upakarmani cotsarge triratram ksepanam smrtam
astakasu tv ahoratram rtvantisu ca ratrisu // Manu_4.119

nadhiyitasvam arudho na vrksam na ca hastinam
na navam na kharam nostram nerinastho na yanagah // Manu_4.120

na vivade na kalahe na senayam na samgare
na bhuktamatre najirne na vamitva na suktake // Manu_4.121

atithim cananujñāpya marute vati va bhramam
rudhire ca srute gatrac chastrena ca pariksate // Manu_4.122

samadhvanav rgyajusi nadhiyita kada cana
vedasyadhitya vapy antam aranyakam adhitya ca // Manu_4.123

rgvedo devadaivatyo yajurvedas tu manusah
samavedah smrtah pitryas tasmad tasyasucir dhvanih // Manu_4.124

etad vidvanto vidvamsas trayiniskarsam anvaham
kramatah purvam abhyasya pascad vedam adhiyate // Manu_4.125

pasumandukamarjarasvasarpanakulakhubhah
antaragamane vidyad anadhyayam aharnisam // Manu_4.126

dvav eva varjayen nityam anadhyayau prayatnatah
svadhyayabhumim casuddham atmanam casucim dvijah // Manu_4.127

amavasyam astamim ca purnamasim caturdasim
brahmacari bhaven nityam apy rtau snatako dvijah // Manu_4.128

na snanam acared bhuktva naturo na mahanisi
na vasobhah sahasram navijñate jalasaye // Manu_4.129

devatanam guro rajñah snatakacaryayos tatha
nakramet kamatas chayam babhruno diksitasya ca // Manu_4.130

madhyamdine 'rdharatre ca sraddham bhuktva ca samisam
samdhyayor ubhayos caiva na seveta catuspatham // Manu_4.131

udvartanam apasnanam vinmutre raktam eva ca
slesmanisthyutavantani nadhitisthet tu kamatah // Manu_4.132

vairinam nopaseveta sahayam caiva vairinah
adharmikam taskaram ca parasyaiva ca yositam // Manu_4.133

na hidrsam anayusyam loke kim cana vidyate
yadsam purusasyeha paradaropasevanam // Manu_4.134

ksatriyam caiva sarpam ca brahmanam ca bahusrutam
navamanyeta vai bhushnuh krsan api kada cana // Manu_4.135

etat trayam hi purusam nirdahed avamanitam
tasmad etat trayam nityam navamanyeta buddhiman // Manu_4.136

natmanam avamanyeta purvabhir asamrddhibhah
a mrtyoh sriyam anvicchen nainam manyeta durlabham // Manu_4.137

satyam bruyat priyam bruyan na bruyat satyam apriyam
priyam ca nanrtam bruyad esa dharmah sanatanah // Manu_4.138

bhadram bhadram iti bruyad bhadram ity eva va vadet
suskaivairam vivadam ca na kuryat kena cit saha // Manu_4.139

natikalyam natisayam natimadhyamdine sthite
najñatena samam gacchen naiko na vrsalaih saha // Manu_4.140

hinangan atiriktangan vidyahanam vayo'dhikan
rupadravinahinams ca jatihinams ca naksipet // Manu_4.141

na sprset paninocchisto vipro gobrahmananalan
na capi pasyed asucih sustho jyotirganam diva // Manu_4.142

sprstvaitan asucir nityam adbhih pranana upasprset
gatrani caiva sarvani nabhim panitalena tu // Manu_4.143

anaturah svani khani na sprsed animittatah
romani ca rahasyani sarvany eva vivarjayet // Manu_4.144

mangalacarayuktah syat prayatatma jitendriyah
japeca ca juhuyaca caiva nityam agnim atandritah // Manu_4.145

mangalacarayuktanam nityam ca prayatatmanam
japatam juhvatam caiva vinipato na vidyate // Manu_4.146

vedam evabhyasen nityam yathakalam atandritah
tam hy asyahuh param dharmam upadharmo 'nya ucyate // Manu_4.147

vedabhyasena satatam saucena tapasaiva ca
adrohena ca bhutanam jatim smarati paurvikim // Manu_4.148

paurvikim samsmaran jatim brahmaivabhyasyate punah
brahmabhyasena cajasram anantam sukham asnute // Manu_4.149

savitrañ santihomams ca kuryat parvasu nityasah
pitrms caivastakasv arcen nityam anvastakasu ca // Manu_4.150

durad avasathan mutram durat padavasecanam
ucchistannanisekam ca durad eva samacaret // Manu_4.151

maitram prasadhanam snanam dantadhavanam añjanam
purvahna eva kurvita devatanam ca pujanam // Manu_4.152

daivatany abhigacchet tu dharmikams ca dvijottaman
isvaram caiva raksartham gurun eva ca parvasu // Manu_4.153

abhivadayed vrddhams ca dadyaca caivasanam svakam
krtañjalir upasita gacchatah prsthato 'nviyat // Manu_4.154

srutismrtyuditam samyan nibaddham svesu karmasu
dharmamulam niseveta sadacaram atandritah // Manu_4.155

acaral labhate hy ayur acarad ipsitah prajah
acarad dhanam aksayyam acaro hanyat alaksanam // Manu_4.156

duracaro hi puruso loke bhavati ninditah
dukhhabhagi ca satatam vyadhito 'lpayur eva ca // Manu_4.157

sarvalaksanahino 'pi yah sadacaravan narah
sraddadhano 'nasuyasa ca satam varsani jivati // Manu_4.158

yad yat paravasam karma tat tad yatnena varjayet
yad yat atmavasam tu syat tat tat seveta yatnatah // Manu_4.159

sarvam paravasam dukkham sarvam atmavasam sukham
etat vidyat samasena laksanam sukhadukkhayoh // Manu_4.160

yat karma kurvato 'sya syat paritosa 'ntaratmanah
tat prayatnena kurvita viparitam tu varjayet // Manu_4.161

acaryam ca pravaktaram pitaram mataram gurum
na himsyad brahmanan gas ca sarvams caiva tapasvinah //
Manu_4.162

nastikyam vedanindam ca devatanam ca kutsanam
dvesam dambham ca manam ca krodham taiksnnyam ca varjayet //
Manu_4.163

parasya dandam nodyacchet kruddho nainam nipatayet
anyatra putrac chisyad va sistyartham tadayet tu tau //
Manu_4.164

brahmanayavaguryaiva dvijatir vadhakamyaya
satam varsani tamisre narake parivartate // Manu_4.165

tadayitva trnenapi samrambhan matipurvakam
ekavimsatim ajatih papayonisu jayate // Manu_4.166

ayudhyamanasyotpadya brahmanasyasrg angatah
duhkham sumahad apnoti pretyaprajñataya narah // Manu_4.167

sonitam yavatah pamsun samgrhnati mahitalat
tavato 'bdan amutranyaih sonitotpadako 'dyate // Manu_4.168

na kada cid dvije tasmad vidvan avagured api
na tadayet trnenapi na gatrat sravayed asrk // Manu_4.169

adharmiko naro yo hi yasya capy anrtam dhanam
himsaratas ca yo nityam nehasau sukham edhate // Manu_4.170

na sidann api dharmena mano 'dharme nivesayet
adharmikanam papanam asu pasyan viparyayam // Manu_4.171

nadharmas carito loke sadyah phalati gaur iva
sanair avartyamanas tu kartur mulani krntati // Manu_4.172

yadi natmani putresu na cet putresu naptrsu
na tv eva tu krto 'dharmah kartur bhavati nisphalah // Manu_4.173

adharmenaidhate tavat tato bhadrani pasyati
tatah sapatnan jayati samulas tu vinasyati // Manu_4.174

satyadharmaryavrttesu sauce caivaramet sada
sisyams ca sisyard dharmena vagbahudarasamyatah //
Manu_4.175

parityajed arthakamau yau syatam dharmavarjitau
dharmam capy asukhodarkam lokasamkrustam eva ca // Manu_4.176

na panipadacapalo na netracapalo 'nrjuh
na syad vakcapalas caiva na paradrohakarmadhih // Manu_4.177

yenasya pitaro yata yena yatah pitamahah
tena yayat satam margam tena gacchan na risyati // Manu_4.178

rtvikpurohitacaryair matulatithisamsritaih
balavrddhaturair vaidyair jñatisambandhibandhavaih // Manu_4.179

matapitrbyam jamibhir bhratra putrena bharyaya
duhitra dasavargena vivadam na samacaret // Manu_4.180

etair vivadan samtyajya sarvapapaih pramucyate
etair jitais ca jayati sarvaml lokan iman grhi // Manu_4.181

acaryo brahmalokesah prajapatye pita prabhuh
atithis tv indralokeso devalokasya ca rtvijah // Manu_4.182

jamayo 'psarasam loke vaisvadevasya bandhavah
sambandhino hy apam loke prthiviyam matrmatulau // Manu_4.183

akasesas tu vijñeya balavrddhakrsaturah
bhrata jyesthah samah pitra bharya putrah svaka tanuh //
Manu_4.184

chaya svo dasavargas ca duhita krpanam param
tasmad etair adhiksiptah sahetasamjvarah sada // Manu_4.185

pratigrahasamartho 'pi prasangam tatra varjayet
pratigrahena hy asyasu brahman tejah prasamyati // Manu_4.186

na dravyanam avijñaya vidhim dharmyam pratigrahe
prajñah pratigraham kuryad avasidann api ksudha // Manu_4.187

hiranyam bhumim asvam gam annam vasas tilan ghrtam
pratigrhannam avidvams tu bhasmibhavati daruvat // Manu_4.188

hiranyam ayur annam ca bhur gauś capy osatas tanum
asvas caksus tvacam vaso ghrtam tejas tilah prajah // Manu_4.189

atapas tv anadhiyanah pratigraharucir dvijah
ambhasy asmaplaveneva saha tenaiva majjati // Manu_4.190

tasmad avidvan bibhiyad yasmat tasmad pratigrahat
svalpakenapy avidvan hi panke gaur iva sidati // Manu_4.191

na vary api prayacchet tu baidalavratike dvije
na bakavratike pape navedavidi dharmavit // Manu_4.192

triv apy etesu dattam hi vidhinapy arjitam dhanam
datur bhavaty anarthaya paratradatur eva ca // Manu_4.193

yatha plavenaupalena nimajjaty udake taran
tatha nimajjato 'dhastad ajñau datrpraticchakau // Manu_4.194

dharmadhvajī sada lubdhas chadmiko lokadambhakah
baidalavratiko jñeyo himsrah sarvabhisamdhakah // Manu_4.195

adhodrstir naiskrtikah svarthasadhanatparah
satho mithyavinitas ca bakavratacarō dvijah // Manu_4.196 [= M 4.197]

ye bakavratino vipra ye ca marjaralinginah

te patanty andhatamisre tena papena karmana // Manu_4.197 [= M 4.198]

na dharmasyapadesena papam krtva vratam caret
vratena papam pracchadya kurvan strisudradambhanam // Manu_4.198 [= M
4.199]

pretyeha cedrsa vipra garhyante brahmavadibhih
chadmana caritam yac ca vratam raksamsi gacchati // Manu_4.199 [= M
4.200]

alingi lingivesena yo vrttim upajivati
sa linginam haraty enas tiryagyonau ca jayate // Manu_4.200 [= M 4.201]

parakiyanipanesu na snayad dhi kada cana
nipanakartuh snatva tu duskrtamsena lipyate // Manu_4.201 [= M
4.202]

yanasayyanany asya kupodyanagrhani ca
adattany upayuñjana enasah syat turiyabhak // Manu_4.202 [= M 4.203]

nadisu devakhatesu tadagesu sarahsu ca
snanam samacaren nityam gartaprasravanesu ca // Manu_4.203 [= M
4.204]

yaman seveta satatam na nityam niyaman budhah
yaman pataty akurvano niyaman kevalan bhajan // Manu_4.204 [= M 4.205]

nasrotriyatate yajñe gramayajikrte tatha
striya klibena ca hute bhuñjita brahmanah kva cit // Manu_4.205 [= M
4.206]

aslikam etat sadhunam yatra juhvaty ami havih
pratipam etad devanam tasmāt tat parivarjayet // Manu_4.206 [= M 4.207]

mattakruddhaturanam ca na bhuñjita kada cana
kesakitavapannam ca pada sprstam ca kamatah // Manu_4.207 [= M
4.208]

bhrunaghnaveksitam caiva samsprstam capy udakyaya
patatrinavalidham ca suna samsprstam eva ca // Manu_4.208 [= M
4.209]

gava cannam upaghratam ghustannam ca visesatah
ganannam ganikannam ca vidusa ca jugupsitam // Manu_4.209 [= M
4.210]

stenagayanayos cannam taksno vardhusikasya ca
diksitasya kadaryasya baddhasya nigadasya ca // Manu_4.210 [= M 4.211]

abhisastasya sandhasya pumscalya dambhikasya ca
suktam paryusitam caiva sudrasyocchistam eva ca // Manu_4.211 [= M
4.212]

cikitsakasya mrgayoh krurasyocchistabhojinah

ugrannam sutikannam ca paryacantam anirdasam // Manu_4.212 [= M 4.213]

anarcitam vrthamamsam avirayas ca yositah
dvisadannam nagaryannam patitannam avaksutam // Manu_4.213 [= M 4.214]

pisunanrtninos cannam kratuvikrayinas tatha
sailusatunnayannam krtaghnasyannam eva ca // Manu_4.214 [= M 4.215]

karmarasya nisadasya rangavatarakasya ca
suvarnakartur venasya sastravikrayinas tatha // Manu_4.215 [= M 4.216]

svavatam saundikanam ca cailanirnejakasya ca
rañjakasya nrsamsasya yasya copapatir grhe // Manu_4.216 [= M 4.217]

mrsyanti ye copapatim strijitanam ca sarvasah
anirdasam ca pretannam atustikaram eva ca // Manu_4.217 [= M 4.218]

rajannam teja adatte sudrannam brahmavarcasam
ayuh suvarnakarannam yasas carnavakartinah // Manu_4.218 [= M 4.219]

karukannam prajam hanti balam nirnejakasya ca
ganannam ganikannam ca lokebhyah parikrntati // Manu_4.219 [= M 4.220]

puyam cikitsakasyannam pumscalyas tv annam indriyam
vistha vardhusikasyannam sastravikrayino malam // Manu_4.220 [= M 4.221]

ya ete 'nye tv abhojyannah kramasah parikirtitah
tesam tvagasthiromani vadanty annam manisinah // Manu_4.221 [= M 4.222]

bhuktvato 'nyatam asyannam amatya ksapanam tryaham
matya bhuktvacaret krcchram retovinmutram eva ca // Manu_4.222 [= M 4.223]

nadyac chudrasya pakvannam vidvan asraddhino dvijah
adaditamam evasmad avrttav ekaratrikam // Manu_4.223 [= M 4.224]

srotriyasya kadaryasya vadanyasya ca vardhuseh
mimamsitvobhayam devah samam annam akalpayan // Manu_4.224 [= M 4.225]

tan prajapatir ahaitya ma krdhvam visamam samam
sraddhaputam vadanyasya hatam asraddhayetarat // Manu_4.225 [= M 4.226]

sraddhayestam ca purtam ca nityam kuryad atandritah
sraddhakrte hy aksaye te bhavatah svagatair dhanaih // Manu_4.226 [= M 4.227]

danadharmam niseveta nityam aistikapaurtikam
paritustena bhavena patram asadya saktitah // Manu_4.227 [= M 4.228]

yat kim cid api datavyam yacitenanasuyaya
utpatsyate hi tat patram yat tarayati sarvatah // Manu_4.228 [= M 4.229]

varidas trptim apnoti sukham aksayyam annadah
tilapradah prajam istam dipadas caksur uttamam // Manu_4.229 [= M
4.230]

bhumido bhumim apnoti dirgham ayur hiranyadah
grhado 'gryani vesmani rupyado rupam uttamam // Manu_4.230 [= M 4.231]

vasodas candrasalokyam asvisalokyam asvadah
anaduhah sriyam pustam godo bradhnsya vistapam // Manu_4.231
[= M 4.232]

yanasayyaprado bharyam aisvaryam abhayapradah
dhanyadah sasvatam saukhyam brahmado brahmasarstitam //
Manu_4.232 [= M 4.233]

sarvesam eva dananam brahmadanam visisyate
varyannagomahivasastilakañcanasarpisam // Manu_4.233 [= M 4.234]

yena yena tu bhavena yad yad danam prayacchati
tat tat tenaiva bhavena prapnoti pratipujitah // Manu_4.234 [= M 4.235]

yo 'rcitam pratigrhnati dadaty arcitam eva va
tav ubhau gacchatah svargam narakam tu viparyaye // Manu_4.235 [= M
4.236]

na vismayeta tapasa vaded istva ca nanrtam
narto 'py apavaded vipran na dattva parikirtayet // Manu_4.236 [= M 4.237]

yajño 'nrtena ksarati tapah ksarati vismayat
ayur viprapavadena danam ca parikirtanat // Manu_4.237 [= M 4.238]

dharmam sanaih samcinuyad valmikam iva puttikah
paralokasahayartham sarvabhutany apidayan // Manu_4.238 [= M 4.239]

namutra hi sahayartham pita mata ca tisthatah
na putradaram na jñatir dharmas tisthati kevalah // Manu_4.239 [= M
4.240]

ekah prajayate jantur eka eva praliyate
eko 'nubhunkte sukrtam eka eva ca duskrtam // Manu_4.240 [= M 4.241]

mrtam sariram utsrjya kasthalostasamam ksitau
vimukha bandhava yanti dharmas tam anugacchati // Manu_4.241 [= M 4.242]

tasmad dharmam sahayartham nityam samcinuyac chanaih
dharmena hi sahayena tamas tarati dustaram // Manu_4.242 [= M 4.243]

dharmapradhanam purusam tapasa hatakilbisam
paralokam nayaty asu bhasvantam khasaririnam // Manu_4.243 [= M
4.244]

uttamair uttamair nityam sambandhan acaret saha

ninisuh kulam utkarsam adhaman adhamams tyajet // Manu_4.244 [= M 4.245]

uttaman uttaman eva gacchan hinams tu varjayan
brahmanah sresthatam eti pratyavayena sudratam // Manu_4.245 [= M 4.246]

drdhakari mrdur dantah kruracarair asamvasan
ahimsro damadanabhyam jayet svargam tathavratam // Manu_4.246 [= M 4.247]

edhodakam mulaphalam annam abhyudyatam ca yat
sarvatah pratigrhnyan madhv athabhadaksinam // Manu_4.247 [= M 4.248]

ahrtaabhyudyatam bhiksam purastad apracoditam
mene prajapatir grahyam api duskrtakarmanah // Manu_4.248 [= M 4.249]

nasnanti pitaras tasya dasavarsani pañca ca
na ca havyam vahaty agnir yas tam abhyavamanyate // Manu_4.249 [= M 4.250]

sayyam grhan kusan gandhan apah puspam manin dadhi
dhana matsyan payo mamsam sakam caiva na nirnudet // Manu_4.250
[= M 4.251]

gurun bhrtiyams cojjihirsann arcisyan devatatithin
sarvatah pratigrhnyan na tu tropyet svayam tatah // Manu_4.251 [= M 4.252]

gurusu tv abhyatitesu vina va tair grhe vasan
atmano vrttim anvicchan grhnyat sadhutah sada // Manu_4.252 [= M 4.253]

ardhikah kulamitram ca gopalo dasanapitau
ete sudresu bhojyanna yas catmanam nivedayet // Manu_4.253 [= M 4.254]

yadrso 'sya bhaved atma yadrsam ca cikirsitam
yatha copacared enam tathatmanam nivedayet // Manu_4.254 [= M 4.255]

yo 'nyatha santam atmanam anyatha satsu bhasate
sa papakrttamo loke stena atmapaharakah // Manu_4.255 [= M 4.256]

vacy artha niyatah sarve vangula vagvinihsrtah
tams tu yah stenayed vacam sa sarvasteyakrn narah // Manu_4.256 [= M 4.257]

maharsipitrdevanam gatvanrnyam yathavidhi
putre sarvam samasajya vasen madhyasthyam asritah // Manu_4.257 [= M 4.258]

ekaki cintayen nityam vivikte hitam atmanah
ekaki cintayano hi param sreya 'dhigacchati // Manu_4.258 [= M 4.259]

esodita grhasthasya vrttir viprasya sasvati
snatakavratakalpas ca sattvavrddhikarah subhah // Manu_4.259 [= M
4.260]

anena vipro vrttena vartayan vedasastravit
vyapetakalmaso nityam brahmaloke mahiyate // Manu_4.260 [= M 4.261]

srutvaitan rsayo dharman snatakasya yathoditan
idam ucur mahatmanam analaprabhavam bhrgum // Manu_5.1

evam yathoktam vipranam svadharmam anutisthatam
katham mrtyuh prabhavati vedasastravidam prabho // Manu_5.2

sa tan uvaca dharmatma maharsin manavo bhrguh
sruyatam yena dosena mrtyur vipran jighamsati // Manu_5.3

anabhyasena vedanam acarasya ca varjanat
alasyad annadosac ca mrtyur viprañ jighamsati // Manu_5.4

lasunam grñjanam caiva palandum kavakani ca
abhaksyani dvijatinam amedhyaprabhavani ca // Manu_5.5

lohitan vrksaniryasan vrscanaprabhavams tatha
selum gavyam ca peyusam prayatnena vivarjayet // Manu_5.6

vrtha krsarasamyavam payasapupam eva ca
anupakrtamamsani devannani havimsi ca // Manu_5.7

anirdasaya goh ksiram austram aikasapham tatha
avikam samdhiniksiram vivatsayas ca goh payah // Manu_5.8

aranyanam ca sarvesam mrganam mahisam vina
striksiram caiva varjyani sarvasuktani caiva hi // Manu_5.9

dadhi bhaksyam ca suktesu sarvam ca dadhisambhavam
yani caivabhisuyante puspamulaphalaih subhah // Manu_5.10

kravyadañ sakunan sarvams tatha gramanivasinah
anirdistams caikasaphams tittibham ca vivarjayet //
Manu_5.11

kalavinkam plavam hamsam cakrahvam gramakukkutam
sarasam rajjuvalam ca datyuham sukasarika // Manu_5.12

pratudañ jalapadams ca koyastinakhaviskiran
nimajjatas ca matsyadan saunam valluram eva ca // Manu_5.13

bakam caiva balakam ca kakolam khañjaritakam
matsyadan vidvarahams ca matsyan eva ca sarvasah // Manu_5.14

yo yasya mamsam asnati sa tanmamsada ucyate
matsyadah sarvamamsadas tasman matsyan vivarjayet // Manu_5.15

pathinarohitav adyau niyuktau havyakavyayoh
rajivan simhatundas ca sasalkas caiva sarvasah // Manu_5.16

na bhaksayed ekacaran ajñatams ca mrgadvijan
bhaksyesv api samuddistan sarvan pañcanakhams tatha // Manu_5.17

svavidham salyakam godham khadgakurmasasams tatha
bhaksyan pañcanakhesv ahur anustrams caikatodatah // Manu_5.18

chatrakam vidvaraham ca lasunam gramakukkutam
palandum grñjanam caiva matya jagdhva pated dvijah // Manu_5.19

amatyaitani sad jagdhva krcchram santapanam caret
yaticandrayanam vapi sesesupavased ahah // Manu_5.20

samvatsarasyaikam api caret krcchram dvijottamah
ajñatabhuktasuddhyartham jñatasya tu visesatah // Manu_5.21

yajñartham brahmanair vadhyah prasasta mrgapaksinah
bhrtyanam caiva vrtyartham agastyo hy acaratah pura // Manu_5.22

babhuvur hi purodasa bhaksyanam mrgapaksinam
puranesv api yajñesu brahmaksatrasavesu ca // Manu_5.23

yat kim cit snehasamyuktam bhaksyam bhojyam agarhitam
tat paryusitam apy adyam havihsesam ca yad bhavet // Manu_5.24

cirasthitam api tv adyam asnehaktam dvijatibhih
yavagodhumajam sarvam payasas caiva vikriya // Manu_5.25

etad uktam dvijatinam bhaksyabhaksyam asesatah
mamsasyatah pravaksyami vidhim bhaksanavarjane // Manu_5.26

proksitam bhaksyen mamsam brahmananam ca kamyaya
yathavidhi niyuktas tu prananam eva catyaye // Manu_5.27

pranasyannam idam sarvam prajapatir akalpayat
sthavaram jangamam caiva sarvam pranasya bhojanam // Manu_5.28

caranam annam acara damstrinam apy adamstrinah
ahastas ca sahasanam suranam caiva bhiravah // Manu_5.29

natta dusyaty adann adyan pranino 'hanyahany api
dhatraiva srsta hy adyas ca pranino 'ttara eva ca // Manu_5.30

yajñaya jagdhir mamsasyety esa daivo vidhih smrtah
ato 'nyatha pravrttis tu raksaso vidhir ucyate // Manu_5.31

kritva svayam vapy utpadya paropakrtam eva va
devan pitrims carcayitva khadan mamsam na dusyati // Manu_5.32

nadyad avidhina mamsam vidhiñño 'napadi dvijah
jagdhva hy avidhina mamsam pretas tair adyate 'vasah // Manu_5.33

na tadsam bhavaty eno mrgahantur dhanarthinah
yadsam bhavati pretya vrthamamsani khadatah // Manu_5.34

niyuktas tu yathanyayam yo mamsam natti manavah
sa pretya pasutam yati sambhavan ekavimsatim // Manu_5.35

asamskrtan pasun mantrair nadyad viprah kada cana
mantrais tu samskrtan adyac chasvatam vidhim asthitah // Manu_5.36

kuryad ghrtapasum sange kuryat pistapasum tatha
na tv eva tu vrtha hantum pasum icchet kada cana // Manu_5.37

yavanti pasuromani tavatkrto ha maranam
vrthapasughnah prapnoti pretya janmani janmani // Manu_5.38

yajñartham pasavah srstah svayam eva svayambhuva
yajño 'sya bhutyai sarvasya tasmad yajñe vadho 'vadhah // Manu_5.39

osadhyah pasavo vrksas tiryañcah paksinas tatha
yajñartham nidhanam praptah prapnuvanty utsrtih punah //
Manu_5.40

madhuparke ca yajñe ca pitrdaivatakarmani
atraiva pasavo himsya nanyatrety abravim manuh // Manu_5.41

esv arthesu pasun himsan vedatattvarthavid dvijah
atmanam ca pasum caiva gamayaty uttamam gatim // Manu_5.42

grhe gurav aranye va nivasann atmavan dvijah
navedavihitam himsam apady api samacaret // Manu_5.43

ya vedavihita himsa niyatismims caracare
ahimsam eva tam vidyad vedad dharmo hi nirbabhau // Manu_5.44

yo 'himsakani bhutani hinasty atmasukhecchaya
sa jivams ca mrtas caiva na kva cit sukham edhate // Manu_5.45

yo bandhanavadhaklesan praninam na cikirsati
sa sarvasya hitaprepsuh sukham atyantam asnute // Manu_5.46

yad dhyayati yat kurute ratim badhnati yatra ca
tad avapnoty ayatnena yo hinasti na kim cana // Manu_5.47

nakrtva praninam himsam mamsam utpadyate kva cit
na ca pranivadhah svargyas tasman mamsam vivarjayet // Manu_5.48

samutpattim ca mamsasya vadhabandhau ca dehinam
prasamiksyā nivarteta sarvamamsasya bhaksanat // Manu_5.49

na bhaksayati yo mamsam vidhim hitva pisacavat
na loke priyatam yati vyadhibhis ca na pidyate // Manu_5.50

anumanta visasita nihanta krayavikrayi
samskarta copaharta ca khadakas ceti ghatakah // Manu_5.51

svamamsam paramamsena yo vardhayitum icchati
anabhyarcya pitrn devams tato 'nyo nasty apunyakrt // Manu_5.52

vare vare 'svamedhena yo yajeta satam samah
mamsani ca na khaded yas tayoh punyaphalam samam // Manu_5.53

phalamulasanair medhyair munyannanam ca bhojanaih

na tat phalam avapnoti yan mamsaparivarjanat // Manu_5.54

mam sa bhaksayitamutra yasya mamsam ihadmy aham
etan mamsasya mamsatvam pravadanti manisinah // Manu_5.55

na mamsabhaksane doso na madye na ca maithune
pravrttir esa bhutanam nivrttis tu mahaphala // Manu_5.56

pretasuddhim pravaksyami dravyasuddhim tathaiva ca
caturnam api varnanam yathavad anupurvasah // Manu_5.57

dantajate 'nujate ca krtacude ca samsthite
asuddha bandhavah sarve sutake ca tathocyate // Manu_5.58

dasaham savam asaucam sapindesu vidhiyate
arvak samcayanad asthnam tryaham ekaham eva va // Manu_5.59

sapindata tu puruse saptame vinivartate
samanodakabhavas tu janmanamnora vedane // Manu_5.60

yathedam savam asaucam sapindesu vidhiyate
janane 'py evam eva syan nipunam suddhim icchatam // Manu_5.61 [= not in
M]

sarvesam savam asaucam matapitros tu sutakam
sutakam matur eva syad upasprasya pita sucih // Manu_5.62 [= M 5.61]

nirasya tu pumañ sukram upasprasyaiva sudhyati
bajjikad abhisambandhad anurundhyad agham tryaham // Manu_5.63 [= M
5.62]

ahna caikena ratrya ca triratrair eva ca tribhiih
savasprso visudhyanti tryahad udakadayinah // Manu_5.64 [= M 5.63]

guroh pretasya sisyas tu pitrmedham samacaran
pretaharaih samam tatra dasaratrena sudhyati // Manu_5.65 [= M 5.64]

ratribhiih masatulyabhiih garbhasrave visudhyati
rajasy uparate sadhvi snanena stri rajasvala // Manu_5.66 [= M 5.65]

nrnam akrtacudanam visuddhir naisiki smrta
nirvrttacudakanam tu triratrac chuddhir isyate // Manu_5.67 [= M
5.66]

unadvivarsikam pretam nidadhyur bandhava bahiih
alamkrtya sucau bhumav asthisamcayanad rte // Manu_5.68 [= M 5.67]

nasya karyo 'gnisamskaro na ca karyodakakriya
aranye kashavat tyaktva ksapeyus tryaham eva tu // Manu_5.69 [= M
5.68]

nativarsasya kartavya bandhavair udakakriya
jatadantasya va kuryur namni vapi krte sati // Manu_5.70 [= M 5.69]

sabrahmacariny ekaham atite ksapanam smrtam

janmany ekodakanam tu triratrac chuddhir isyate // Manu_5.71 [= M 5.70]

strinam asamskrtanam tu tryahac chudhyanti bandhavah
yathoktenaiva kalpena sudhyanti tu sanabhayah // Manu_5.72 [= M 5.71]

aksaralavanannah syur nimajjeyus ca te tryaham
mamsasanam ca nasniyuh sayirams ca prthak ksitau //
Manu_5.73 [= M 5.72]

samnidhav esa vai kalpah savasaucasya kirtitah
asamnidhav ayam jñeyo vidhih sambandhibandhavaih // Manu_5.74 [= M
5.73]

vigatam tu videsastham srnuyad yo hy anirdasam
yac chesam dasaratasya tavad evasucir bhavet // Manu_5.75 [= M 5.74]

atikrante dasahe ca triratram asucir bhavet
samvatsare vyatite tu sprstvaivapo visudhyati // Manu_5.76 [= M
5.75]

nirdasam jñatimaranam srutva putrasya janma ca
savasa jalam aplutya suddho bhavati manavah // Manu_5.77 [= M 5.76]

bale desantarasthe ca prthakpinde ca samsthite
savasa jalam aplutya sadya eva visudhyati // Manu_5.78 [= M 5.77]

antardasahe syatam cet punar maranajanmani
tavat syad asucir vipro yavat tat syad anirdasam // Manu_5.79 [= M 5.78]

triratram ahur asaucam acarye samsthite sati
tasya putre ca patnyam ca divaratram iti sthitih // Manu_5.80 [= M 5.79]

srotriye tupasampanne triratram asucir bhavet
matule paksinim ratrih sisyartvigbandhavesu ca // Manu_5.81 [=
M 5.80]

prete rajani sajjotir yasya syad visaye sthitah
asrotriye tv ahah krtsnam anucane tatha gurau // Manu_5.82 [= M 5.81]

suddhyed vipro dasahena dvadasahena bhumipah
vaisyah pañcadasahena sudro masena sudhyati // Manu_5.83 [= M 5.82]

na vardhayed aghahani pratyuhem nagnisu kriyah
na ca tatkarma kurvanah sanabhyo 'py asucir bhavet // Manu_5.84 [= M
5.83]

divakirtim udakyam ca patitam sutikam tatha
savam tatsprstinam caiva sprstva snanena sudhyati //
Manu_5.85 [= M 5.84]

acamyā prayato nityam japed asucidarsane
sauran mantran yathotsaham pavamanis ca saktitah // Manu_5.86 [= M
5.85]

naram sprstvasthi sasneham snatva vipro visudhyati

acamyaiiva tu nihsneham gam alabhyarkam iksya va // Manu_5.87 [= M 5.86]

adisti nodakam kuryad a vratasya samapanat
samapte tudakam krtva triratrenaiva sudhyati // Manu_5.88 [= M 5.87]

vrthasamkarajatanam pravrajyasu ca tisthatam
atmanas tyaginam caiva nivartetodakakriya // Manu_5.89 [= M 5.88]

pasandam asritanam ca carantinam ca kamatah
garbhabhartrdruham caiva surapinam ca yositam // Manu_5.90 [= M 5.89]

acaryam svam upadhyayam pitaram mataram gurum
nirhrtya tu vrati pretan na vratena viyuhyate // Manu_5.91 [= M 5.90]

daksinena mrtam sudram puradvarena nirharet
pascimottarapurvais tu yathayogam dvijanmanah // Manu_5.92 [= M 5.91]

na rajñam aghadoso 'sti vratinam na ca sattrinam
aindran sthanam upasina brahmabhuta hi te sada // Manu_5.93 [= M 5.92]

rajño mahatmike sthane sadyahsaucam vidhiyate
prajanam pariraksartham asanam catra karanam // Manu_5.94 [= M 5.93]

dimbhahavahatanam ca vidyuta parthivena ca
gobrahmanasya caivarthe yasya cecchati parthivah // Manu_5.95 [= M 5.94]

somagnyarkanilendranam vittappatyor yamasya ca
astanam lokapalanam vapur dharayate nrpah // Manu_5.96 [= M 5.95]

lokesadhisthito raja nasyasaucam vidhiyate
saucasaucam hi martyanam lokebhyah prabhavapyayau // Manu_5.97 [= M 5.96]

udyatair ahave sastraih ksatradharmahatasya ca
sadyah samtisthate yajñas tathasaucam iti sthithih // Manu_5.98 [= M 5.97]

viprah sudhyaty apah sprstva ksatriyo vahanayudham
vaisyah pratodam rasmin va yastim sudrah krtakriyah //
Manu_5.99 [= M 5.98]

etad vo 'bhihitam saucam sapindesu dvijottamah
asapindesu sarvesu pretasuddhim nibodhata // Manu_5.100 [= M 5.99]

asapindam dvijam pretam vipro nirhrtya bandhuvat
visudhyati triratrena matur aptams ca bandhavan // Manu_5.101 [= M 5.100]

yady annam atti tesam tu dasahenaiva sudhyati
anadann annam ahnaiva na cet tasmin grhe vaset // Manu_5.102 [= M 5.101]

anugamyecchaya pretam jñatim ajñatim eva ca
snatva sacailah sprstvagnim ghrtam prasya visudhyati //
Manu_5.103 [= M 5.102]

na vipram svesu tisthatsu mrtam sudrena nayayet
asvargya hy ahutih sa syac chudrasamsparsadusita // Manu_5.104 [=
M 5.103]

jñanam tapo 'gnir aharo mrn mano vary upañjanam
vayuh karmarkakalau ca suddheh kartni dehinam // Manu_5.105 [= M
5.104]

sarvesam eva saucanam arthasauca param smrtam
yo 'rthe sucir hi sa sucir na mrdvarisucih sucih // Manu_5.106 [= M
5.105]

ksantya sudhyanti vidvamso danenakaryakarinah
pracchannapapa japyena tapasa vedavittamah // Manu_5.107 [= M 5.106]

mrttoyaih sudhyate sodhyam nadi vegena sudhyati
rajasa stri manodusta samnyasena dvijottamah // Manu_5.108 [= M
5.107]

adbhir gatrani sudhyanti manah satyena sudhyati
vidyatapobhyam bhutatma buddhir jñanena sudhyati // Manu_5.109 [= M
5.108]

esa saucasya vah proktah sarirasya vinirnayah
nanavidhanam dravyanam suddheh srnuta nirnayam //
Manu_5.110 [= M 5.109]

taijasanam maninam ca sarvasyasmamayasya ca
bhasmanadbhir mrda caiva suddhir ukta manisibhih // Manu_5.111 [= M
5.110]

nirlepam kañcanam bhandam adbhir eva visudhyati
abjam asmamayam caiva rajatam canupaskrtam // Manu_5.112 [= M 5.111]

apam agnes ca samyogad dhaimam raupyam ca nirbabhau
tasmāt tayoh svayonyaiva nirneko gunavattarah // Manu_5.113 [= M
5.112]

tamrayahkamsyaraityanam trapunah sisakasya ca
sauca yatharham kartavyam ksaramlodakavaribhih // Manu_5.114 [=
M 5.113]

dravanam caiva sarvesam suddhir utpavanam smrtam
proksanam samhatanam ca daravanam ca taksanam //
Manu_5.115 [= M 5.114]

marjanam yajñapatranam panina yajñakarmani
camasanam grahanam ca suddhih praksalanena tu // Manu_5.116 [=
M 5.115]

carunam sruksruvanam ca suddhir usnena varina
sphyasurpasakatanam ca musalolukhalasya ca // Manu_5.117 [= M 5.116]

adbhis tu proksanam saucam bahunam dhanyavasasam
praksalanena tv alpanam adbhih saucam vidhiyate // Manu_5.118 [= M
5.117]

cailavac carmanam suddhir vaidalanam tathaiva ca
sakamulaphalanam ca dhanyavac chuddhir isyate // Manu_5.119 [= M
5.118]

kauseyavikayor usaih kutapanam aristakaih
sriphalair amsupattanam ksaumanam gaurasarsapaih //
Manu_5.120 [= M 5.119]

ksaumavac chankhasrnganam asthidantamayasya ca
suddhir vijanata karya gomutrenodakena va // Manu_5.121 [= M 5.120]

proksanat trnakastham ca palalam caiva sudhyati
marjanopañjanair vesma punahpakena mrmmayam // Manu_5.122 [= M 5.121]

madyair mutraih purisair va sthivanaih puyasonitaih
samsprstam naiva suddhyeta punahpakena mrmmayam // Manu_5.123
[= not in M]

sammarjanopañjanena sekenollekhanena ca
gavam ca parivasena bhumiḥ sudhyati pañcabhiḥ // Manu_5.124 [= M
5.122]

paksijagdham gava ghratam avadhutam avaksutam
dusitam kesakitais ca mrtpraksepēna sudhyati // Manu_5.125 [=
M 5.123]

yavan napaity amedhyaktad gandho lepas ca tatkrtaḥ
tavan mrdvari cadeyam sarvasu dravyasuddhisu // Manu_5.126 [= M
5.124]

trini devah pavitrani brahmananam akalpayan
adrstam adbhir nirniktam yac ca vaca prasasyate // Manu_5.127 [= M
5.125]

apah suddha bhumiḥ gata vaiṭṛsnyam yasū gor bhavet
avyaptas ced amedhyena gandhavarnarasanvitah // Manu_5.128 [= M 5.126]

nityam suddhah karuhastah panye yac ca prasaritam
brahmacarigatam bhaiksyam nityam medhyam iti sthitih // Manu_5.129
[= M 5.127]

nityam asyam suci strinam sakunih phalapatane
prasrave ca sucir vatsah sva mrgagrahane suciḥ // Manu_5.130 [= M
5.128]

svabhir hatasya yan mamsam suci tan manur abravīt
kravyadbhis ca hatasyanyais candaladyais ca dasyubhiḥ //

Manu_5.131 [= M 5.129]

urdhvam nabher yani khani tani medhyani sarvasah
yany adhas tany amedhyani dehac caiva malas cyutah // Manu_5.132 [= M
5.130]

maksika viprusas chaya gaur asvah suryaramayah
rajo bhur vayur agnis ca sparse medhyani nirdiset // Manu_5.133 [= M
5.131]

vinmutrotsargasuddhyartham mrdvary adeyam arthavat
daihikanam malanam ca suddhisu dvadasasv api // Manu_5.134 [= M
5.132]

vasa sukram asrn majja mutravit ghranakarnavit
slesma asru dusika svedo dvadasaite nram malah //
Manu_5.135 [= M 5.133]

eka linge gude tistras tathaikatra kare dasa
ubhayoh sapta datavya mrdah suddhim abhispata // Manu_5.136 [= M
5.134]

etac chaucam grasthanam dvigunam brahmacarinam
trigunam syad vanasthanam yatinam tu caturgunam // Manu_5.137 [=
M 5.135]

krtva mutram purisam va khany acanta upasrset
vedam adhyesyamanas ca annam asnams ca sarvada // Manu_5.138 [= M
5.136]

trir acamed apah purvam dvih pramrjyat tato mukham
sariram saucam icchan hi stri sudras tu sakrt sakrt // Manu_5.139
[= M 5.137]

sudranam masikam karyam vapanam nyayavartinam
vaisyavac chaucakalpas ca dvijocchistam ca bhojanam // Manu_5.140 [= M
5.138]

nocchistam kurvate mukhya vipruso 'ngam na yanti yah
na smasruni gatany asyam na dantantaradhisthitam // Manu_5.141 [=
M 5.139]

spr santi bindavah padau ya acamayatah paran
bhaumikais te sama jñeya na tair aprayato bhavet // Manu_5.142 [= M 5.140]

ucchistena tu samsprsto dravyahastah katham cana
anidhayaiva tad dravyam acantah sucitam iyat // Manu_5.143 [= M 5.141]

vanto viriktah snatva tu ghrtaprasanam acaret
acamed eva bhuktvanam snanam maithuninah smrtam // Manu_5.144 [= M
5.142]

suptva ksutva ca bhuktva ca nisthivyoktvanrtani ca
pitvapo 'dhyesyamanas ca acamet prayato 'pi san // Manu_5.145 [= M

5.143]

esam saucavidhih krtsno dravyasuddhis tathaiva ca
ukto vah sarvavarnanam strinam dharman nibodhata // Manu_5.146
[= M 5.144]

balaya va yuvatya va vrddhaya vapi yosita
na svatantryena kartavyam kim cid karyam grhesv api // Manu_5.147
[= M 5.145]

balye pitur vase tisthet panigrahasya yauvane
putranam bhartari prete na bhajet stri svatantratam // Manu_5.148 [= M
5.146]

pitra bhartra sutair vapi necched viraham atmanah
esam hi virahena stri garhye kuryad ubhe kule // Manu_5.149 [= M
5.147]

sada prahrstaya bhavyam grhakarye ca daksaya
susamskrtopaskaraya vyaye camuktahastaya // Manu_5.150 [= M 5.148]

yasmai dadyat pita tv enam bhrata vanumate pituh
tam susruseta jivantam samsthitam ca na langhayet // Manu_5.151
[= M 5.149]

mangalartham svastyayanam yajñas casam prajapateh
prayujyate vivahe tu pradanam svamyakaranam // Manu_5.152 [= M 5.150]

anrtav rtukale ca mantrasamskarakrt patih
sukhasya nityam dateha paraloke ca yositah // Manu_5.153 [= M 5.151]

visilah kamavrto va gunair va parivarjitah
upacaryah striya sadhvya satatam devavat patih // Manu_5.154 [= M
5.152]

nasti strinam prthag yajño na vratam napy uposanam
patim susrusate yena tena svarge mahiyate // Manu_5.155 [= M 5.153]

panigrahasya sadhvi stri jivato va mrtasya va
patilokam abhispanti nacaret kim cid apriyam // Manu_5.156 [= M 5.154]

kamam tu ksapayed deham puspamulaphalaih subhah
na tu namapi grhniyat patyau prete parasya tu // Manu_5.157 [= M 5.155]

asita maranat ksanta niyata brahmacarini
yo dharmā ekapatninam kanksanti tam anuttamam // Manu_5.158 [= M
5.156]

anekani sahasrani kumarabrahmacarinam
divam gatani vipranam akrtva kulasamtatim // Manu_5.159 [= M 5.157]

mrte bhartari sadhvi stri brahmacarye vyavasthita
svargam gacchaty aputrapi yatha te brahmacarinah // Manu_5.160 [= M
5.158]

apatyalobhad ya tu stri bhartaram ativartate
seha nindam avapnoti paralokac ca hiyate // Manu_5.161 [= M 5.159]

nanyotpanna prajastihā na capy anyaparigrahe
na dvitīyas ca sadhvīnam kva cid bhartopadisyate // Manu_5.162 [= M
5.160]

patim hitvapakrstam svam utkrstam ya nisevate
nindyaiva sa bhavel loke parapurveti cocyate // Manu_5.163 [= M 5.161]

vyabhicarat tu bhartuh stri loke prapnoti nindyatam
srgalayonim prapnoti paparogais ca pidyate // Manu_5.164 [= M
5.162]

patim ya nabhicarati manovagdehasamyuta
sa bhartrolkam apnoti sadbhīh sadhvīti cocyate // Manu_5.165 [= M
5.163]

anena nari vrttena manovagdehasamyata
ihagryam kirtim apnoti patilokam paratra ca // Manu_5.166 [= M 5.164]

evam vrttam savarnam strim dvijatih purvamarinim
dahayed agnihotrena yajñapatrais ca dharmavit // Manu_5.167 [= M 5.165]

bharyayai purvamarinyai dattvagnin antyakarmani
punar darakriyam kuryat punar adhanam eva ca // Manu_5.168 [= M 5.166]

anena vidhina nityam pañcayajñan na hapayet
dvitīyam ayuso bhagam krtadaro grhe vaset // Manu_5.169 [= M 5.167]

evam ghasrame sthitva vidhivat snatako dvijah
vane vaset tu niyato yathavad vijitendriyah // Manu_6.1

grhasthas tu yatha pasyed valipalitam atmanah
apatyasyaiva capatyam tadaranyam samasrayet // Manu_6.2

samtyajya gramyam aharam sarvam caiva paricchadam
putresu bharyam niksīpya vanam gacchet sahaiva va // Manu_6.3

agnihotram samadaya grhyam cagniparicchadam
gramad aranyam nihsrtya nivasen niyatendriyah // Manu_6.4

munyanair vividhair medhyaih sakamulaphalena va
etan eva mahayajñan nirvaped vidhipurvakam // Manu_6.5

vasita carma ciram va sayam snayat prage tatha
jatas ca bibhryan nityam smasrulomanakhani ca // Manu_6.6

yadbhaksyam syad tato dadyad balim bhiksam ca saktitah
ammulaphalabhiksabhir arcayed asramagatan // Manu_6.7

svadhyaye nityayuktah syad danto maitrah samahitah
data nityam anadata sarvabhutanukampakah // Manu_6.8

vaitanikam ca juhuyad agnihotram yathavidhi

darsam askandayan parva purnamasam ca yogatah // Manu_6.9

rksestyagrayanam caiva caturmasyani caharet
turayanam ca kramaso daksasyayanam eva ca // Manu_6.10

vasantasaradair medhyair munyannaih svayam ahrtaih
purodasams carums caiva vidhivan nirvapet prthak // Manu_6.11

devatabhyas tu tad dhutva vanyam medhyataram havih
sesam atmani yuñjita lavanam ca svayam krtam // Manu_6.12

sthalajaudakasakani puspamulaphalani ca
medhyavrksodbhavany adyat snehams ca phalasambhavan // Manu_6.13

varjayen madhu mamsam ca bhaumani kavakani ca
bhustrnam sigrukam caiva slesmatakaphalani ca // Manu_6.14

tyajed asvayuje masi munyannam purvasamcitam
jirnani caiva vasamsi sakamulaphalani ca // Manu_6.15

na phalakrstam asniyad utsrstam api kena cit
na gramajatany arto 'pi mulani ca phalani ca // Manu_6.16

agnipakvasano va syat kalapakvabhug eva va
asmakutto bhaved vapi dantolukhaliko 'pi va // Manu_6.17

sadyah praksalako va syan masasamcayiko 'pi va
sanmasanicayo va syat samanicaya eva va // Manu_6.18

naktam cannam samasniyad diva vahrtya saktitah
caturthakaliko va syat syad vapy astamakalikah // Manu_6.19

candrayanavidhanair va suklakrsne ca vartayet
paksantayor vapy asniyad yavagum kvathitam sakrt // Manu_6.20

puspamulaphalair vapi kevalair vartayet sada
kalapakvaih svayam sirnair vaikhansasamate sthitah // Manu_6.21

bhumau viparivarteta tisthed va prapadair dinam
sthanasanabhyam viharet savanesupayann apah // Manu_6.22

grisme pañcatapas tu syad varsasv abhravakasikah
ardravasas tu hemante kramaso vardhayams tapah // Manu_6.23

upasprams trisavanam pitrn devams ca tarpayet
tapas carams cogrataram sosayed deham atmanah // Manu_6.24

agnin atmani vaitanan samaropya yathavidhi
anagnir aniketah syan munir mulaphalasanah // Manu_6.25

aprayatnah sukharthesu brahmacari dharasayah
saranesv amamas caiva vrksamulaniketanah // Manu_6.26

tapasesv eva vipresu yatrikam bhaiksam aharet
grhamedhisu canyesu dvijesu vanavasisu // Manu_6.27

gramad ahrtya vasniyad astau grasan vane vasan
pratigrhya putenaiva panina sakalena va // Manu_6.28

etas canyas ca seveta diksa vipro vane vasan
vividhas caupanisadir atmasamsiddhaye srutih // Manu_6.29

rsibhir brahmanais caiva grhasthair eva sevitha
vidyatapovivrddhyartham sarirasya ca suddhaye // Manu_6.30

aparajitam vasthaya vrajed disam ajihmagah
a nipatac charirasya yukto varyanilasanah // Manu_6.31

asam maharsicaryanam tyaktvanyatamaya tanum
vitasokabhayo vipro brahmaloke mahiyate // Manu_6.32

vanesu ca vihrtyaivam trtiyam bhagam ayusah
caturtham ayuso bhagam tyakva sangan parivrajat // Manu_6.33

asramad asramam gatva hutahomo jitendriyah
bhiksabaliparisrantah pravrajan pretya vardhate // Manu_6.34

rnani triny apakrtya mano mokse nivesayet
anapakrtya moksam tu sevamano vrajaty adhah // Manu_6.35

adhitya vidhivad vedan putrams cotpadya dharmatah
istva ca saktito yajñair mano mokse nivesayet // Manu_6.36

anadhitya dvijo vedan anutpadya tatha sutan
anistva caiva yajñais ca moksam icchan vrajaty adhah // Manu_6.37

prajapatyam nirupyestim sarvavedasadaksinam
atmany agnin samaropya brahmanah pravrajat grhat // Manu_6.38

yo dattva sarvabhutebhyah pravrajaty abhayam grhat
tasya tejomaya loka bhavanti brahmavadinah // Manu_6.39

yasmad anv api bhutanam dvijan notpadyate bhayam
tasya dehad vimuktasya bhayam nasti kutas cana // Manu_6.40

agarad abhiniskrantah pavitropacito munih
samupodhesu kamesu nirapeksah parivrajat // Manu_6.41

eka eva caren nityam siddhyartham asahayavan
siddhim ekasya sampasyan na jahati na hiyate // Manu_6.42

anagnir aniketah syad gramam annartham asrayet
upeksako 'samkusuko munir bhavasamahitah // Manu_6.43

kapalam vrksamulani kucelam asahayata
samata caiva sarvasminn etan muktasya laksanam // Manu_6.44

nabhinandeta maranam nabhinandeta jivitam
kalam eva pratikseta nirvesam bhrtako yatha // Manu_6.45

drstiputam nyaset padam vastraputam jalam pibet
satyaputam vaded vacam manahputam samacaret // Manu_6.46

ativadams titikseta navamanyeta kam cana
na cemam deham asritya vairam kurvita kena cit // Manu_6.47

kruddhyantam na pratikrudhyed akrustah kusalam vadet
saptadvaravakirnam ca na vacam anrtam vadet // Manu_6.48

adhyatmaratir asino nirapekso niramisah
atmanaiva sahayena sukharthi vicared iha // Manu_6.49

na cotpatanimittabhyam na naksatrangavidyaya
nanusasanavadabhyam bhiksam lipseta karhi cit // Manu_6.50

na tapasair brahmanair va vayobhir api va svabhih
akirnam bhiksukair vanyair agaram upasamvrajat // Manu_6.51

klptakesanakhasmasruh patri dandi kusumbhavan
vicaren niyato nityam sarvabhutany apidayan // Manu_6.52

ataijasani patrani tasya syur nirvranani ca
tesam adbhih smrtam saucam camasanam ivadhvare // Manu_6.53

alabum darupatram ca mrnmayam vaidalam tatha
etani yatipatrani manuh svayambhuvo 'bravit // Manu_6.54

ekakalam cared bhaiksam na prasajjeta vistare
bhaikse prasakto hi yatir visayesv api sajjati // Manu_6.55

vidhume sannamusale vyangare bhuktavajjane
vrtte saravasampate bhiksam nityam yatis caret // Manu_6.56

alabhe na visadi syal labhe caiva na harsayet
pranayatrikamatrah syan matrasangad vinirgatah // Manu_6.57

abhipujitalabhams tu jugupsetaiva sarvasah
abhipujitalabhais ca yatir mukto 'pi badhyate // Manu_6.58

alpannabhyavaharena rahahsthanasanena ca
hriyamanani visayair indriyani nivartayet // Manu_6.59

indriyanam nirodhena ragadvesaksayena ca
ahimsaya ca bhutanam amrtatvaya kalpate // Manu_6.60

avekseta gatir nrnam karmadosasamudbhavah
niraye caiva patanam yatanas ca yamaksaye // Manu_6.61

viprayogam priyais caiva samyogam ca tathapriyaih
jaraya cabhibhavanam vyadhibhis copapidanam // Manu_6.62

dehad utkramanam casmat punar garbhe ca sambhavam
yonikotisahasresu srtis casyantaratanah // Manu_6.63

adharmaprabhavam caiva dukkhayogam saririnam
dharmarthaprabhavam caiva sukhasamyogam aksayam // Manu_6.64

suksmatam canvavekseta yogena paramatmanah
dehesu ca samutpattim uttamesv adhamesu ca // Manu_6.65

dusito 'pi cared dharmam yatra tatra srame ratah
samah sarvesu bhutesu na lingam dharmakaranam // Manu_6.66

phalam katakavrksasya yady apy ambuprasadakam
na namagrahanad eva tasya vari prasidati // Manu_6.67

samraksanartham jantunam ratrav ahani va sada
sarirasyatyaye caiva samiksya vasudham caret // Manu_6.68

ahna ratrya ca yañ jantun hinasty ajñanato yatih
tesam snatva visuddhyartham pranayaman sad acaret //
Manu_6.69

pranayama brahmanasya trayo 'pi vidhivat krtah
vyahrtipranavair yukta vijñeyam paramam tapah // Manu_6.70

dahyante dhmayamananam dhatunam hi yatha malah
tathendriyanam dahyante dosah pranasya nigrahat // Manu_6.71

pranayamair dahed dosan dharanabhis ca kilbisam
pratyaharena samsargan dhyanenanisvaran gunan // Manu_6.72

uccavacesu bhutesu durjñeyam akrtatmabhih
dhyana yogena sampasyed gatim asyantaratmanah // Manu_6.73

samyagdarsanasampannah karmabhir na nibadhyate
darsanena vihinas tu samsaram pratipadyate // Manu_6.74

ahimsayendriyasangair vaidikais caiva karmabhih
tapasas caranais cograih sadhayantiha tatpadam // Manu_6.75

asthisthunam snayuyutam mamsasonitalepanam
carmavanaddham durgandhi purnam mutrapurisayoh // Manu_6.76

jarasokasamavistam rogayatanam aturam
rajasvalam anityam ca bhutavasam imam tyajet // Manu_6.77

nadikulam yatha vrkso vrksam va sakunir yatha
tatha tyajann imam deham krachrad grahad vimucyate // Manu_6.78

priyesu svesu sukrtam apriyesu ca duskrtam
visrjya dhyana yogena brahmabhyeti sanatanam // Manu_6.79

yada bhavena bhavati sarvabhavesu nihsprah
tada sukham avapnoti pretya ceha ca sasvatam // Manu_6.80

anena vidhina sarvams tyaktva sangañ sanaih sanaih
sarvadvandvavirmukto brahmany evatisthate // Manu_6.81

dhyanicam sarvam evaitad yad etad abhisabditam
na hy anadhyatmavit kas cit kriyaphalam upasnute // Manu_6.82

adhiyajñam brahma japed adhidaivikam eva ca
adhyatmikam ca satatam vedantabhihitam ca yat // Manu_6.83

idam saranam ajñanam idam eva vijanatam

idam anvicchatam svargam idam anantyam icchatam // Manu_6.84

anena kramayogena parivrajati yo dvijah
sa vidhuyeha papmanam param brahmadhigacchati // Manu_6.85

esa dharmo 'nusisto vo yatinam niyatatmanam
vedasamnyasikanam tu karmayogam nibodhata // Manu_6.86

brahmacari grhasthas ca vanaprastho yatis tatha
ete grhasthaprabhavas catvarah prthag asramah // Manu_6.87

sarve 'pi kramasas tv ete yathasastram nisevitah
yathoktakarinam vipram nayanti paramam gatim // Manu_6.88

sarvesam api caitesam vedasmrtividhanatah
grhastha ucyate sresthah sa trin etan bibharti hi // Manu_6.89

yatha nadinadah sarve sagare yanti samsthitim
tathaivasraminah sarve grhasthe yanti samsthitim // Manu_6.90

caturbhir api caivaitair nityam asramibhir dvijaih
dasalaksanako dharmah sevitavyah prayatnatah // Manu_6.91

dhrtih ksama damo 'steyam saucam indriyanigraha
dhir vidya satyam akrodho dasakam dharmalaksanam // Manu_6.92

dasa laksanani dharmasya ye viprah samadhiyate
adhitya canuvartante te yanti paramam gatim // Manu_6.93

dasalaksanakam dharmam anutisthan samahitah
vedantam vidhivac chrutva samnyased anrno dvijah // Manu_6.94

samnyasya sarvakarmani karmadosan apanudan
niyato vedam abhyasya putraisvarye sukham vaset // Manu_6.95

evam samnyasya karmani svakaryaparamo 'sprhah
samnyasenapahatyainah prapnoti paramam gatim // Manu_6.96

esa vo 'bhihito dharmo brahmanasya caturvidhah
punyo 'ksayaphalah pretya rajñam dharmam nibodhata // Manu_6.97

rajadharman pravaksyami yathavrtto bhaven nripah
sambhavas ca yatha tasya siddhis ca parama yatha // Manu_7.1

brahmam praptena samskaram ksatriyena yathavidhi
sarvasyasya yathanyayam kartavyam pariraksanam // Manu_7.2

arajake hi loke 'smin sarvato vidruto bhayat
raksartham asya sarvasya rajanam asrjat prabhuh // Manu_7.3

indranilayamarkanam agnes ca varunasya ca
candravittesayos caiva matra nirhrtya sasvatih // Manu_7.4

yasmad esam surendranam matrabyo nirmito nripah
tasmad abhibhavaty esa sarvabhutani tejasa // Manu_7.5

tapaty adityavac caisa caksumsi ca manamsi ca
na cainam bhuvī saknoti kas cid apy abhivikṣitum // Manu_7.6

so 'gnir bhavati vāyus ca so 'rkah somah sa dharmarat
sa kuberah sa varunah sa mahendrah prabhavatah // Manu_7.7

balo 'pi navamantavyo manusya iti bhūmipah
mahati devata hy esa nararupena tisthati // Manu_7.8

ekam eva dahaty agnir naram durupasarpinam
kulam dahati rajagnih sapasudravyasamcayam // Manu_7.9

karyam so 'veksya saktim ca desakalau ca tattvatah
kurute dharmasiddhyartham visvarupam punah punah // Manu_7.10

yasya prasade padma srī vijayas ca parakrame
mrtyus ca vasati krodhe sarvatejomayo hi sah // Manu_7.11

tam yas tu dvesti sammohat sa vīnasyaty asamsayam
tasya hy asu vīnasaya raja prakurute manah // Manu_7.12

tasmad dharmam yam istesu sa vyavasyen naradhipah
anistam capy anistesu tam dharmam na vicalayet // Manu_7.13

tasyarthe sarvabhūtanam goptaram dharmam atmajam
brahmatejomayam dandam asrjāt purvam isvarah // Manu_7.14

tasya sarvāni bhūtāni sthavarāni carāni ca
bhayad bhogaya kalpante svadharman na calanti ca // Manu_7.15

tam desakalau saktim ca vidyam caveksya tattvatah
yatharhatah sampranayen naresv anyayavartisu // Manu_7.16

sa raja puruso dandah sa neta sasita ca sah
cāturnam asramanam ca dharmasya pratibhuh smrtah // Manu_7.17

dandah sasti prajāh sarva danda evabhiraksati
dandah sūptesu jagarti dandam dharmam vidur budhah //
Manu_7.18

samīksya sa dhrtah samyak sarva rañjayati prajāh
asamīksya pranitas tu vīnasayati sarvatah // Manu_7.19

yadi na pranayed raja dandam dandyesv atandritah
sule matsyan ivapakṣyan durbalan balavattarah // Manu_7.20

adyat kakah purodasam sva ca lihyad dhavis tatha
svamyam ca na syat kasmims cit pravartetadharottaram // Manu_7.21

sarvo dandajito loko durlabho hi sucir narah
dandasya hi bhayat sarvam jagad bhogaya kalpate // Manu_7.22

devadanavagandharva raksamsi patagoragah
te 'pi bhogaya kalpante dandenaiva nipiditah // Manu_7.23

dusyeyuh sarvavarnas ca bhidyeran sarvasetavah

sarvalokaprakopas ca bhaved dandasya vibhramat // Manu_7.24

yatra syamo lohitakso dandas carati papaha
prajas tatra na muhyanti neta cet sadhu pasyati // Manu_7.25

tasyahuh sampranetaram rajanam satyavadinam
samiksyakarinarajam dharmakamarthakovidam // Manu_7.26

tam raja pranayan samyak trivargenabhivardhate
kamatma visamah ksudro dandenaiva nihanyate // Manu_7.27

dando hi sumahattejo durdharas cakrtatmabhih
dharmad vicalitam hanti nripam eva sabandhavam // Manu_7.28

tato durgam ca rastram ca lokam ca sacaracaram
antariksagatams caiva munin devams ca pidayet // Manu_7.29

so 'sahayena mudhena lubdhenakrtabuddhina
na sakyo nyayato netum saktena visayesu ca // Manu_7.30

sucina satyasamdhenena yathasastranusarina
pranetum sakyate dandah susahayena dhimata // Manu_7.31

svarastre nyayavrttah syad bharsadandas ca satrusu
suhrtsv ajihmah snigdhesu brahmanesu ksamanvitah // Manu_7.32

evamvrttasya nripateh siloñchenapi jivatah
vistiryate yaso loke tailabindur ivambhasi // Manu_7.33

atas tu viparitasya nripater ajitatmanah
samksipyate yaso loke ghrtabindur ivambhasi // Manu_7.34

sve sve dharme nivistanam sarvesam anupurvasah
varnanam asramanam ca raja srsto 'bhiraksita //
Manu_7.35

tena yad yat sabhrtyena kartavyam raksata prajah
tat tad vo 'ham pravaksyami yathavad anupurvasah // Manu_7.36

brahmanan paryupasita pratara utthaya parthivah
traividya vrddhan vidusas tisthet tesam ca sasane // Manu_7.37

vrddhams ca nityam seveta vipran vedavidah sucin
vrddhasevi hi satatam raksobhir api pujiyate // Manu_7.38

tebhyo 'dhigacched vinayam vinitatmapi nityasah
vinitatma hi nripatir na vinasyati karhi cit // Manu_7.39

bahavo 'vinayan nasta rajanah saporicchadah
vanastha api rajyani vinayat pratipedire // Manu_7.40

veno vinasto 'vinayan nahusas caiva parthivah
sudah pajjavanah caiva sumukho nimir eva ca // Manu_7.41

prthus tu vinayad rajyam praptavan manur eva ca
kuberas ca dhanaisvaryam brahmanyam caiva gadhijah // Manu_7.42

traividyebhyas trayim vidyam dandanitim ca sasvatim
anviksikim catnavidyam vartarambhams ca lokatah // Manu_7.43

indriyanam jaye yogam samatisthed divanizam
jitendriyo hi saknoti vase sthapayitum prajah // Manu_7.44

dasa kamasamutthani tathastau krodhajani ca
vyasanani durantani prayatnena vivarjayet // Manu_7.45

kamajesu prasakto hi vyasanesu mahipatih
viyujyate 'rthadharmabhyam krodhajesv atmanaiva tu // Manu_7.46

mrgayakso divasvapnah parivadah striyo madah
tauryatrikam vrthatya ca kamajo dasako ganah // Manu_7.47

paisunyam sahasam droha irsyasuyarthadusanam
vagdandajam ca parusyam krodhajo 'pi gano 'stakah //
Manu_7.48

dvayor apy etayor mulam yam sarve kavayo viduh
tam yatnena jayel lobham tajjav etav ubhau ganau // Manu_7.49

panam aksah striyas caiva mrgaya ca yathakramam
etat kastatamam vidyac catuskam kamaje gane // Manu_7.50

dandasya patanam caiva vakparusyarthadusane
krodhaje 'pi gane vidyat kastam etat trikam sada // Manu_7.51

saptakasyasya vargasya sarvatraivanusanginah
purvam purvam gurutaram vidyad vyasanam atmavan // Manu_7.52

vyasanasya ca mrtyos ca vyasanam kastam ucyate
vyasany adho 'dho vrajati svar yaty avyasani mrtah // Manu_7.53

maulañ sastravidah suraml labdhalaksan kulodbhavan
sacivan sapta castau va prakurvita pariksitan // Manu_7.54

api yat sukaram karma tad apy ekena duskaram
visesato 'sahayena kim tu rajyam mahodayam // Manu_7.55

taih sardham cintayen nityam samanyam samdhivigraham
sthanam samudayam guptim labdhaprasamanani ca // Manu_7.56

tesam svam svam abhiprayam upalabhya prthak prthak
samastanam ca karyesu vidadhyad dhitam atmanah // Manu_7.57

sarvesam tu visistena brahmanena vipascita
mantrayet paramam mantram raja sadgunyasamyutam // Manu_7.58

nityam tasmin samasvastah sarvakaryani nihksipet
tena sardham viniscitya tatah karma samarabhet // Manu_7.59

anyan api prakurvita sucin prajñan avasthitan
samyag arthasamahartrn amatyan supariksitan // Manu_7.60

nirvartetasya yavadbhir itikartavyata nrbhih

tavato 'tandritan daksan prakurvita vicaksanan // Manu_7.61

tesam arthe niyuñjita suran daksan kulodgatan
sucin akarakarmante bhirun antarnivesane // Manu_7.62

dutam caiva prakurvita sarvasastravisaradam
ingitakaracestajñam sucim daksam kulodgatam // Manu_7.63

anuraktah sucir daksah smrtiman desakalavit
vapusman vitabhir vagmi duto rajñah prasasyate // Manu_7.64

amatye danda ayatto dande vainayiki kriya
nrpatau kosarastre ca dute samdhiviparyayau // Manu_7.65

duta eva hi samdhatte bhinatty eva ca samhatan
dutas tat kurute karma bhidyante yena manavah // Manu_7.66

sa vidyad asya krtyesu nirgudhengitacestitaih
akaram ingitam cestam bhrtyesu ca cikirsitam // Manu_7.67

buddhva ca sarvam tattvena pararajacikirsitam
tatha prayatnam atished yathatmanam na pidayet // Manu_7.68

jangalam sasyasampannam aryaprayam anavilam
ramyam anatasamantam svajiviyam desam avaset // Manu_7.69

dhanvadurgam mahidurgam abdurgam varksam eva va
nrdurgam giridurgam va samasritya vaset puram // Manu_7.70

sarvena tu prayatnena giridurgam samasrayet
esam hi bahugunyena giridurgam visisyate // Manu_7.71

triny adyany asritas tv esam mrgagartasrayapcarah
triny uttarani kramasah plavamgamanaramarah // Manu_7.72

yatha durgasritan etan nopahimsanti satravah
tatharayo na himsanti nrpam durgasamasritam // Manu_7.73

ekah satam yodhayati prakarastho dhanurdharah
satam dasasahasrani tasmad durgam vidhiyate // Manu_7.74

tat syad ayudhasampannam dhanadhanyena vahanaih
brahmanaih silpibhir yantrair yavasenodakena ca // Manu_7.75

tasya madhye suparyaptam karayed grham atmanah
guptam sarvartukam subhram jalavrksasamanvitam // Manu_7.76

tad adhyasyodvahed bharyam savarnam laksananvitam
kule mahati sambhutam hradyam rupagunanvitam // Manu_7.77

purohitam ca kurvita vrnuyard eva ca rtvijah
te 'sya grhyani karmani kuryur vaitanikani ca // Manu_7.78

yajeta raja kratubhir vividhair aptadaksinaih
dharmartham caiva viprebhyo dadyad bhogan dhanani ca // Manu_7.79

samvatsarikam aptais ca rastrad aharayed balim
syac camnayaparo loke varteta pitrvan nrsu // Manu_7.80

adhyaksan vividhan kuryat tatra tatra vipascitah
te 'sya sarvany avekseran nram karyani kurvatam // Manu_7.81

avrttanam gurukulad vipranam pujako bhavet
nrpanam aksayo hy esa nidhir brahmo 'bhidhiyate // Manu_7.82

na tam stena na camitra haranti na ca nasyati
tasmad rajña nidhatavyo brahmanesv aksayo nidhih // Manu_7.83

na skandate na vyathate na vinasyati karhi cit
varistham agnihotrebhyo brahmanasya mukhe hutam // Manu_7.84

samam abrahmane danam dvigunam brahmanabruve
pradhite satasahasram anantam vedaparage // Manu_7.85

patrasya hi visesena sraddadhanatayaiva ca
alpam va bahu va pretya danasya phalam asnute // Manu_7.86

desakalavidhanena dravyam sraddhasamanvitam
patre pradiyate yat tu tad dharmasya prasadhanam // Manu_7.87 (M) [= not in
K]

samottamadhamai raja tv ahutah palayan prajah
na nivarteta samgramat ksatram dharmam anusmaran // Manu_7.87 [= M
7.88]

samgramesv anivartitvam prajanam caiva palanam
susrusa brahmananam ca rajñam sreyaaskaram param //
Manu_7.88 [= M 7.89]

ahavesu mitho 'nyonyam jighamsanto mahiksitah
yudhyamanah param saktya svargam yanty aparannukhah //
Manu_7.89 [= M 7.90]

na kutair ayudhair hanyad yudhyamano rane ripun
na karnibhir napi digdhair nagnijvalitatejanaih // Manu_7.90 [= M 7.91]

na ca hanyat sthalarudham na klibam na krtañjalim
na muktakesam nasinam na tavasmiti vadinam // Manu_7.91 [= M 7.92]

na suptam na visamnaham na nagnam na nirayudham
nayudhyamanam pasyantam na parena samagatam // Manu_7.92 [= M 7.93]

nayudhavyasanapraptam nartam natipariksitam
na bhitam na paravrttam satam dharmam anusmaran // Manu_7.93 [= M
7.94]

yas tu bhithah paravrttah samgrame hanyate paraih
bhartur yad duskrtam kim cit tat sarvam pratipadyate // Manu_7.94 [=
M 7.95]

yac casya sukrtam kim cid amutrartham uparjitam

bharta tat sarvam adatte paravrttatahasya tu // Manu_7.95 [= M 7.96]

rathasvam hastinam chatram dhanam dhanyam pasun striyah
sarvadravyani kupyam ca yo yaj jayati tasya tat // Manu_7.96 [= M 7.97]

rajñas ca dadyur uddharam ity esa vaidiki srutih
rajña ca sarvayodhebhyo datavyam aprthagjitam // Manu_7.97 [= M 7.98]

eso 'nupaskrtah prokto yodhadharmah sanatanah
asmad dharman na cyaveta ksatriyo ghnana rane ripun // Manu_7.98 [= M
7.99]

alabdham caiva lipseta labdham rakset prayatnatah
raksitam vardhayec caiva vrddham patresu niksipet // Manu_7.99 [=
M 7.100]

etac caturvidham vidyat purusarthaprayojanam
asya nityam anusthanam samyak kuryad atandritah // Manu_7.100 [= M
7.101]

alabdham icched dandena labdham raksed aveksaya
raksitam vardhayed vrddhya vrddham patresu niksipet //
Manu_7.101 [= M 7.102]

nityam udyatadandah syan nityam vivrtapaurusah
nityam samvrtasamvaryo nityam chidranusary areh // Manu_7.102 [=
M 7.103]

nityam udyatadandasya krtsnam udvijate jagat
tasmad sarvani bhutani dandenaiva prasadhayet // Manu_7.103 [= M
7.104]

amayayaiva varteta na katham cana mayaya
budhyetariprayuktam ca mayam nityam susamvrtah // Manu_7.104 [=
M 7.105]

nasya chidram paro vidyad vidyac chidram parasya ca
guheta kurma ivangani raksed vivaram atmanah // Manu_7.105 [= M
7.106]

bakavac cintayed arthan simhavac ca parakrame
vrkavac cavalumpeta sasavac ca vinispatet // Manu_7.106 [= M 7.107]

evam vijayamanasya ye 'sya syuh paripanthinah
tan anayed vasam sarvan samadibhir upakramaih // Manu_7.107 [= M
7.108]

yadi te tu na tistheyur upayaih prathamais tribhah
dandenaiva prasahyaitañ sanakair vasam anayet // Manu_7.108 [= M
7.109]

samadinam upayanam caturnam api panditah
samadandau prasamsanti nityam rastrabhivrdhaye // Manu_7.109
[= M 7.110]

yathoddharati nirdata kaksam dhanyam ca raksati
tatha raksen nrpo rastram hanyac ca paripanthinah // Manu_7.110
[= M 7.111]

mohad raja svarastram yah karsayaty anaveksaya
so 'cirad bhrasyate rajyaj jivitac ca sabandhavah // Manu_7.111 [= M
7.112]

sarirakarsanat pranah ksiyante praninam yatha
tatha rajñam api pranah ksiyante rastrakarsanat //
Manu_7.112 [= M 7.113]

rastrasya samgrahe nityam vidhanam idam acaret
susamgrhitarastre hi parthivah sukham edhate // Manu_7.113 [= M
7.114]

dvayos trayanam pañcanam madhye gulmam adhisthitam
tatha gramasatanam ca kuryad rastrasya samgraham // Manu_7.114
[= M 7.115]

gramasyadhipatim kuryad dasagramapatim tatha
vimsatisam satesam ca sahasrapatim eva ca // Manu_7.115 [= M 7.116]

gramadosan samutpannan gramikah sanakaih svayam
samsed gramadasesaya daseso vimsatisine // Manu_7.116 [= M 7.117]

vimsatisas tu tat sarvam satesaya nivedayet
samsed gramasatesas tu sahasrapataye svayam // Manu_7.117 [= M 7.118]

yani rajapradeyani pratyaham gramavasibhih
annapanendhanadini gramikas tany avapnuyat // Manu_7.118 [= M 7.119]

dasi kulam tu bhuñjita vimsi pañca kulani ca
gramam gramasatadhyaksah sahasradhipatih puram // Manu_7.119 [= M
7.120]

tesam gramyani karyani prthakkaryani caiva hi
rajño 'nyah sacivah snigdhas tani pasyed atandritah // Manu_7.120 [=
M 7.121]

nagare nagare caikam kuryat sarvarthacintakam
uccaihsthanam ghorarupam naksatranam iva graham // Manu_7.121 [=
M 7.122]

sa tan anuparikramet sarvan eva sada svayam
tesam vrttam parinayet samyag rastresu taccaraih //
Manu_7.122 [= M 7.123]

rajño hi raksadhikrtah parasvadayinah sathah
bhrtya bhavanti prayena tebhyo raksed imah prajah // Manu_7.123
[= M 7.124]

ye karyikebhyo 'rtham eva grhniyuh papacetasah
tesam sarvasvam adaya raja kuryat pravasanam // Manu_7.124 [= M

7.125]

raja karmasu yuktanam strinam presyajanasya ca
pratyaham kalpayed vrttim sthanam karmanurupatah // Manu_7.125 [= M 7.126]

pano deyo 'vakrstasya sad utkrstasya vetanam
sanmasikas tathacchado dhanyadronas tu masikah // Manu_7.126 [= M 7.127]

krayavikrayam adhvanam bhaktam ca saparivyayam
yogaksemam ca sampreksya vanijo dapayet karan // Manu_7.127 [= M 7.128]

yatha phalena yujyeta raja karta ca karmanam
tathaveksya nrpo rastre kalpayet satatam karan // Manu_7.128 [= M 7.129]

yathalpalpam adanty adyam varyokovatsasatpadah
tathalpalpo grahitavyo rastrad rajñabdikah karah // Manu_7.129
[= M 7.130]

pañcasadbhaga adeyo rajña pasuhiranyayoh
dhanyanam astamo bhagah sastho dvadasa eva va // Manu_7.130
[= M 7.131]

adaditatha sadbhagam drumamsamadhusarpisam
gandhausadhirasanam ca puspamulaphalasya ca // Manu_7.131 [= M 7.132]

patrasakatrnanam ca carmanam vaidalasya ca
mrnmayanam ca bhandanam sarvasyasmamayasya ca // Manu_7.132 [= M 7.133]

mriyamano 'py adadita na raja srotriyat karam
na ca ksudhasya samsidec chrotriyo visaye vasan // Manu_7.133 [= M 7.134]

yasya rajñas tu visaye srotriyah sidati ksudha
tasyapi tat ksudha rastram acirenaiva sidati // Manu_7.134 [= M 7.135]

srutavrtte viditvasya vrttim dharmyam prakalpayet
samrakset sarvatas cainam pita putram ivaurasam // Manu_7.135 [= M 7.136]

samraksyamano rajña yam kurute dharmam anvaham
tenayur vardhate rajño dravinam rastram eva ca // Manu_7.136 [= M 7.137]

yat kim cid api varsasya dapayet karasamjñitam
vyavaharena jivantam raja rastre prthagjanam // Manu_7.137 [= M 7.138]

karukañ silpinas caiva sudrams catmopajivinah

ekaikam karayet karma masi masi mahipatih // Manu_7.138 [= M 7.139]

nocchindyad atmano mulam paresam catitrsnaya
ucchindan hy atmano mulam atmanam tams ca pidayet // Manu_7.139 [= M 7.140]

tiksnas caiva mrdus ca syat karyam viksyā mahipatih
tiksnas caiva mrdus caiva raja bhavati sammatah // Manu_7.140 [= M 7.141]

amatyamukhyam dharmajñam prajñam dantam kulodgatam
sthapayed asane tasmin khinnah karyeksane nram // Manu_7.141 [= M 7.142]

evam sarvam vidhayedam itikartavyam atmanah
yuktas caivapramattas ca pariraksed imah prajah // Manu_7.142 [= M 7.143]

vikrosantyo yasya rastrad hriyante dasyubhih prajah
sampasyatah sabhrtyasya mrtah sa na tu jivati // Manu_7.143 [= M 7.144]

ksatriyasya paro dharmah prajanam eva palanam
nirdistaphalabhokta hi raja dharmena yujyate // Manu_7.144 [= M 7.145]

utthaya pascime yame krtasaucah samahitah
hutagnir brahmanams carcya praviset sa subham sabham //
Manu_7.145 [= M 7.146]

tatra sthitah prajah sarvah pratinandya visarjayet
visrjya ca prajah sarva mantrayet saha mantribhih // Manu_7.146 [= M 7.147]

giriprstham samaruhya prasadam va rahogatah
aranye nihsalake va mantrayed avibhavitah // Manu_7.147 [= M 7.148]

yasya mantram na jananti samagamya prthagjanah
sa krtsnam prthivim bhunkte kosahino 'pi parthivah //
Manu_7.148 [= M 7.149]

jadamukandhabadhirsams tairyagyonan vayo'tigan
strimlecchavyadhitavyangan mantrakale 'pasarayet // Manu_7.149 [= M 7.150]

bhindanty avamata mantram tairyagyonas tathaiva ca
striyas caiva visesena tasmāt tatradrto bhavet // Manu_7.150 [= M 7.151]

madhyamdine 'rdharatre va visranto vigataklamah
cintayed dharmakamarthan sardham tair eka eva va // Manu_7.151 [= M 7.152]

parasparaviruddhanam tesam ca samuparjanam
kanyanam sampradanam ca kumaranam ca raksanam //

Manu_7.152 [= M 7.153]

dutasampresanam caiva karyasesam tathaiva ca
antahpurapracaram ca pranidhinam ca cestitam // Manu_7.153 [= M
7.154]

krtsnam castavidham karma pañcavargam ca tattvatah
anuragaparagau ca pracaram mandalasya ca // Manu_7.154 [= M 7.155]

madhyamasya pracaram ca vijigisos ca cestitam
udasinapracaram ca satros caiva prayatnatah // Manu_7.155 [= M 7.156]

etah prakrtayo mulam mandalasya samasatah
astau canyah samakhyata dvadasaiva tu tah smrtah //
Manu_7.156 [= M 7.157]

amatyarastradurgarthadandakhyah pañca caparah
pratyekam kathita hy etah samksepena dvisaptatih // Manu_7.157 [=
M 7.158]

anantaram arim vidyad arisevinam eva ca
arer anantaram mitram udasinam tayoh param // Manu_7.158 [= M 7.159]

tan sarvan abhisamdadyat samadibhir upakramaih
vyastais caiva samastais ca paurusena nayena ca // Manu_7.159 [= M 7.160]

samdhim ca vigraham caiva yanam asanam eva ca
dvaidhibhavam samsrayam ca sadgunams cintayet sada //
Manu_7.160 [= M 7.161]

asanam caiva yanam ca samdhim vigraham eva ca
karyam viksyā prayuñjita dvaidham samsrayam eva ca // Manu_7.161
[= M 7.162]

samdhim tu dvididham vidyad raja vigraham eva ca
ubhe yanasane caiva dvididhah samsrayah smrtah // Manu_7.162 [= M
7.163]

samanayanakarma ca viparitas tathaiva ca
tada tv ayatisamyuktah samdhir jñeyo dvilaksanah // Manu_7.163
[= M 7.164]

svayamkrtas ca karyartham akale kala eva va
mitrasya caivapakrte dvididho vigrahah smrtah // Manu_7.164 [= M
7.165]

ekakinas catyayike karye prapte yadrcchaya
samhatasya ca mitrena dvididham yanam ucyate // Manu_7.165 [= M 7.166]

ksinasya caiva kramaso daivat purvakrtena va
mitrasya canurodhena dvididham smrtam asanam // Manu_7.166 [= M 7.167]

balasya svaminas caiva sthitih karyarthasiddhaye
dvididham kirtyate dvaidham sadgunyagunavedibhih // Manu_7.167

[= M 7.168]

arthasampadanartham ca pidyamanasya satrubhih
sadhuru vyapadesas ca dvididhah samsrayah smrtah // Manu_7.168

[= M 7.169]

yadavagacched ayatyam adhikyam dhruvam atmanah
tadatve calpikam pidam tada samdhim samasrayet // Manu_7.169

[= M 7.170]

yada prahrsta manyeta sarvas tu prakrtir bhram
atyucchritam tathatmanam tada kurvita vigraham // Manu_7.170 [= M
7.171]

yada manyeta bhavena hrstam pustam balam svakam
parasya viparitam ca tada yayad ripum prati // Manu_7.171 [= M 7.172]

yada tu syat pariksino vahanena balena ca
tadasita prayatnena sanakaih santvayann arin // Manu_7.172 [= M 7.173]

manyetarim yada raja sarvatha balavattaram
tada dvidha balam krtva sadhayet karyam atmanah // Manu_7.173 [= M
7.174]

yada parabalanam tu gamaniyatamo bhavet
tada tu samsrayet ksipram dharmikam balinam nrpam // Manu_7.174
[= M 7.175]

nigraham prakrtinam ca kuryad yo 'ribalasya ca
upaseveta tam nityam sarvayatnair gurum yatha // Manu_7.175 [= M 7.176]

yadi tatrapa sampasyed dosam samsrayakaritam
suyuddham eva tatrapa nirvisankah samacaret // Manu_7.176 [= M 7.177]

sarvopayais tatha kuryan nitijnah prthivipatih
yathasyabhyadhika na syur mitrodasinasatravah // Manu_7.177 [= M 7.178]

ayatim sarvakaryanam tadatvam ca vicarayet
atitanam ca sarvesam gunadosau ca tattvatah // Manu_7.178 [= M
7.179]

ayatyam gunadosajnas tadatve ksipraniscayah
atite karyasesajnas satrubhir nabhibhuyate // Manu_7.179 [= M 7.180]

yathainam nabhisamdadyur mitrodasinasatravah
tatha sarvam samvidadyad esa samasiko nayah // Manu_7.180 [= M
7.181]

tada tu yanam atisthed arastram prati prabhuh
tadanena vidhanena yayad aripuram sanaih // Manu_7.181 [= M 7.182]

margasirse subhe masi yayad yatram mahipatih
phalgunam vatha caitrām va masau prati yathabalam // Manu_7.182 [= M
7.183]

anyesv api tu kalesu yada pasyed dhruvam jayam
tada yayad vigrhyaiva vyasane cotthite ripoh // Manu_7.183 [= M 7.184]

krtva vidhanam mule tu yatrikam ca yathavidhi
upagrhyaspadam caiva caran samyag vidhaya ca // Manu_7.184 [= M 7.185]

samsodhya trividham margam sadvidham ca balam svakam
samparayikakalpena yayad aripuram prati // Manu_7.185 [= M 7.186]

satrusevini mitre ca gudhe yuktataro bhavet
gatapratyagate caiva sa hi kastataro ripuh // Manu_7.186 [= M 7.187]

dandavyuhena tan margam yayat tu sakatena va
varahamakarabhyam va sucya va garudena va // Manu_7.187 [= M 7.188]

yatas ca bhayam asanket tato vistarayed balam
padmena caiva vyuhena niviseta sada svayam // Manu_7.188 [= M 7.189]

senapatibaladhyaksau sarvadiksu nivesayet
yatas ca bhayam asanket pracim tam kalpayed disam // Manu_7.189 [= M 7.190]

gulmams ca sthapyed aptan krtasamjñan samantatah
sthane yuddhe ca kusalan abhirun avikarinah // Manu_7.190 [= M 7.191]

samhatan yodhayed alpan kamam vistarayed bahun
sucya vajrena caivaitan vyuhena vyuhya yodhayet // Manu_7.191 [= M 7.192]

syandanasvaih same yudhyed anupe nau dvipais tatha
vrksagulmavrte capair asicarmayudhah sthale // Manu_7.192 [= M 7.193]

kuruksetrams ca matsyams ca pañcalañ surasenajan
dirghaml laghums caiva naran agranikesu yojayet // Manu_7.193 [= M 7.194]

praharsayed balam vyuhya tams ca samyak pariksayet
cestas caiva vijaniyad arin yodhayatam api // Manu_7.194 [= M 7.195]

uparudhyarim asita rastram casyopapidayet
dusayec casya satatam yavasannodakendhanam // Manu_7.195 [= M 7.196]

bhindyac caiva tadagani prakaraparikhas tatha
samavaskandayec cainam ratrau vitrasayet tatha // Manu_7.196 [= M 7.197]

upajapyan upajaped budhyetaiva ca tatkrtam
yukte ca daive yudhyeta jayaprepsur apetabhih // Manu_7.197 [= M 7.198]

samna danena bhedena samastair atha va prthak
vijetum prayatetarin na yuddhena kada cana // Manu_7.198 [= M 7.199]

anityo vijayo yasmad drsyate yudhyamanayoh
parajayas ca samgrame tasmad yuddham vivarjayet // Manu_7.199 [= M 7.200]

trayanam apy upayanam purvoktanam asambhave
tatha yudhyeta sampanno vijayeta ripun yatha // Manu_7.200 [= M 7.201]

jitva sampujayed devan brahmanams caiva dharmikan
pradadyat pariharartham khyapayed abhayani ca // Manu_7.201 [= M 7.202]

sarvesam tu viditvaisam samasena cikirsitam
sthapayet tatra tadvamsyam kuryac ca samayakriyam // Manu_7.202 [= M
7.203]

pramanani ca kurvita tesam dharman yathoditan
ratnais ca pujayed enam pradhanapurusah saha // Manu_7.203 [= M
7.204]

adanam apriyakaram danam ca priyakarakam
abhipsitanam arthanam kale yuktam prasasyate // Manu_7.204 [= M
7.205]

sarvam karmedam ayattam vidhane daivamanuse
tayor daivam acintyam tu manuse vidyate kriya // Manu_7.205 [= M 7.206]

daivena vidhina yuktam manusyam yat pravartate
pariklesena mahata tadarthasya samadhakam // Manu_7.207 (M) [= not in K]

samyuktasyapi daivena purusakarena varjitam
vina purusakarena phalam ksetram prayacchati // Manu_7.208 (M) [=
not in K]

candrarkadya graha vayur agnir apas tathaiva ca
iha daivena sadhyante paurusena prayatnatah // Manu_7.209 (M) [= not in
K]

saha vapi vrajed yuktah samdhim krtva prayatnatah
mitram hiranyam bhumim va sampasyams trividham phalam //
Manu_7.206 [= M 7.210]

parsnigraham ca sampreksya tathakrandam ca mandale
mitrad athapy amitrad va yatrphalam avapnuyat // Manu_7.207 [= M
7.211]

hiranyabhumisampraptya parthivo na tathaidhate
yatha mitram dhruvam labdhva krsam apy ayatiksamam // Manu_7.208 [=
M 7.212]

dharmajñam ca krtajñam ca tustaprakrtim eva ca
anuraktam sthirarambham laghumitram prasasyate // Manu_7.209 [= M
7.213]

prajñam kulinam suram ca daksam dataram eva ca
krtajñam dhrtimantam ca kastam ahur arim budhah //
Manu_7.210 [= M 7.214]

aryata purusajñanam sauryam karunavedita
sthaulalaksyam ca satatam udasinagunodayah // Manu_7.211 [= M 7.215]

ksemyam sasyapradam nityam pasuvrddhikarim api
parityajen nrpo bhumim atmartham avicarayan // Manu_7.212 [= M 7.216]

apadartham dhanam raked daran raked dhanair api
atmanam satatam raked darair api dhanair api // Manu_7.213 [= M
7.217]

saha sarvah samutpannah prasamiksyapado bhram
samyuktams ca viyuktams ca sarvopayan srjed budhah //
Manu_7.214 [= M 7.218]

upetaram upeyam ca sarvopayams ca krtsnasah
etat trayam samasritya prayatetarhasiddhaye // Manu_7.215 [= M 7.219]

evam sarvam idam raja saha sammantrya mantribhah
vyayamyaplutya madhyahne bhoktum antahpuram viset // Manu_7.216 [= M
7.220]

tatratmabhutaih kalajñair aharyaih paricarakaih
supariksitam annadyam adyan mantrair visapahaih // Manu_7.217 [= M
7.221]

visaghnair agadais casya sarvadravyani yojayet
visaghnani ca ratnani niyato dharayet sada // Manu_7.218 [= M 7.222]

pariksita striyas cainam vyajanodakadhupanaih
vesabharanasamsuddhah sprseyuh susamahitah // Manu_7.219 [= M
7.223]

evam prayatnam kurvita yanasayyanasane
snane prasadhane caiva sarvalankarakesu ca // Manu_7.220 [= M 7.224]

bhuktavan viharec caiva sribhir antahpure saha
vihrtya tu yathakalam punah karyani cintayet // Manu_7.221 [= M
7.225]

alamkrtas ca sampasyed ayudhiyam punar janam
vahanani ca sarvani sastrany abharanani ca // Manu_7.222 [= M
7.226]

samdhyam copasya srnuyad antarvesmani sastrabhrt
rahasyakhyayinam caiva pranidhinam ca cestitam // Manu_7.223 [= M
7.227]

gatva kaksantaram tv anyat samanujñapya tam janam
pravised bhojanartham ca strivrtto 'ntahpuram punah // Manu_7.224
[= M 7.228]

tatra bhuktva punah kim cit turyaghosaih praharsitah
samviset tam yathakalam uttisthec ca gataklamah // Manu_7.225 [= M
7.229]

etadvidhanam atisthed arogah prthivipatih
asvasthah sarvam etat tu bhrtyesu viniyojayet // Manu_7.226 [= M 7.230]

vyavaharan didrksus tu brahmanaih saha parthivah
mantrajñair mantribhis caiva vinitah praviset sabham // Manu_8.1

tatrasinah sthito vapi panim udyamya daksinam
vinitavesabharanah pasyet karyani karyinam // Manu_8.2

pratyaham desadrstais ca sastradrstais ca hetubhih
astadasasu margesu nibaddhani prthak prthak // Manu_8.3

tesam adyam rnadanam niksepo 'svamivikrayah
sambhuya ca samutthanam dattasyanapakarma ca // Manu_8.4

vetanasyaiva cadanam samvidas ca vyatikramah
krayavikrayanusayo vivadah svamipalayoh // Manu_8.5

simavivadadharmas ca parusye dandavacike
steyam ca sahasam caiva strisamgrahanam eva ca // Manu_8.6

stripumdharmo vibhagas ca dyutam ahvaya eva ca
padany astadasaitani vyavaharasthitav iha // Manu_8.7

esu sthanesu bhuyistham vivadam caratam nram
dharmam sasvatam asritya kuryat karyavinirnayam // Manu_8.8

yada svayam na kuryat tu nrpatih karyadarsanam
tada niyuñjyad vidvamsam brahmanam karyadarsane // Manu_8.9

so 'sya karyani sampasyet sabhyair eva tribhir vrtah
sabham eva pravisyagryam asinah sthita eva va // Manu_8.10

yasmin dese nisidanti vipra vedavidas trayah
rajñas cadhikrto vidvan brahmanas tam sabham viduh //
Manu_8.11

dharmo viddhas tv adharmena sabham yatropatisthate
salyam casya na krntanti viddhas tatra sabhasadah // Manu_8.12

sabham va na pravestavyam vaktavyam va samañjasam
abruvan vibruvan vapi naro bhavati kilbisi // Manu_8.13

yatra dharmo hy adharmena satyam yatranrtena ca
hanyate preksamananam hatas tatra sabhasadah // Manu_8.14

dharma eva hato hanti dharmo raksati raksitah
tasmad dharmo na hantavyo ma no dharmo hato 'vadhiti // Manu_8.15

vrso hi bhagavan dharmas tasya yah kurute hy alam
vrsalam tam vidur devas tasmad dharmam na lopayet // Manu_8.16

eka eva suhrd dharmo nidhane 'py anuyati yah
sarirena samam nasam sarvam anyad dhi gacchati // Manu_8.17

pado 'dharmasya kartaram padah saksinam rcchati
padah sabhasadah sarvan pado rajanam rcchati // Manu_8.18

raja bhavaty anenas tu mucyante ca sabhasadah

eno gacchati kartaram nindarho yatra nindyate // Manu_8.19

jatimatropajivi va kamam syad brahmanabruvah
dharmappravakta nrpater na tu sudrah katham cana // Manu_8.20

yasya sudras tu kurute rajño dharmavivecanam
tasya sidati tad rastram panke gaur iva pasyatah // Manu_8.21

yad rastram sudrabhuyistham nastikakrantam advijam
vinasyaty asu tat krtsnam durbhiksavyadhipiditam // Manu_8.22

dharmasanam adhisthaya samvitangah samahitah
pranamyā lokapalebhyah karyadarsanam arabhet // Manu_8.23

arthanarthav ubhau buddhva dharmadharmau ca kevalau
varnakramena sarvani pasyet karyani karyinam // Manu_8.24

bahyair vibhavayel lingair bhavam antargatam nram
svaravarnengitakarais caksusa cestitena ca // Manu_8.25

akarair ingitair gatyā cestaya bhasitena ca
netravaktravikarais ca grhyate 'ntargatam manah // Manu_8.26

baladayadikam riktham tavad rajanupalayet
yavat sa syat samavrtto yavac catitasaisavah // Manu_8.27

vasaputrasu caivam syad raksanam niskulasu ca
pativratasu ca strisu vidhavasv aturasu ca // Manu_8.28

jivantinam tu tasam ye tad dhareyuh svabandhavah
tañ sisyac cauradandena dharmikah prthivipatih // Manu_8.29

pranastasvamikam riktham raja tryabdam nidhapayet
arvak tryabdad dharet svami parena nrpatir haret // Manu_8.30

mamedam iti yo bruyat so 'nuyojyo yathavidhi
samvadya rupasamkhyadin svami tad dravyam arhati // Manu_8.31

avedayano nastasya desam kalam ca tattvatah
varnam rupam pramanam ca tatsamam dandam arhati // Manu_8.32

adaditatha sadbhagam pranastadhigatan nrpah
dasamam dvadasam vapi satam dharmam anusmaran // Manu_8.33

pranastadhigatam dravyam tisthed yuktair adhisthitam
yams tatra cauran grhniyat tan rajebhena ghatayet // Manu_8.34

mamayam iti yo bruyan nidhim satyena manavah
tasyadadita sadbhagam raja dvadasam eva va // Manu_8.35

anrtam tu vadan dandyah svavittasyamsam astamam
tasyaiva va nidhanasya samkhyayalpiyasim kalam // Manu_8.36

vidvams tu brahmano drstva purvopanihitam nidhim
asesato 'py adadita sarvasyadhipatir hi sah // Manu_8.37

yam tu pasyen nidhim raja puranam nihitam ksitau
tasmad dvijebhyo dattvardham ardham kose pravesayet // Manu_8.38

nidhinam tu purananam dhatunam eva ca ksitau
ardhabhag raksanad raja bhumer adhipatir hi sah // Manu_8.39

datavyam sarvavarnebhyo rajña caurair hrtam dhanam
raja tad upayũjanas caurasyapnoti kilbisam // Manu_8.40

jatijanapadan dharman srenidharmams ca dharmavit
samiksyā kuladharmams ca svadharmam pratipadayet // Manu_8.41

svani karmani kurvana dure santo 'pi manavah
priya bhavanti lokasya sve sve karmany avasthitah // Manu_8.42

notpadayet svayam karyam raja napy asya purusah
na ca prapitam anyena grased artham katham cana // Manu_8.43

yatha nayaty asrkpatair mrgasya mrgayuh padam
nayet tathanumanena dharmasya nrpatih padam // Manu_8.44

satyam artham ca sampasyed atmanam atha saksinah
desam rupam ca kalam ca vyavaharavidhau sthitah // Manu_8.45

sadbhir acaritam yat syad dharmikais ca dvijatibhih
tad desakulajatinam aviruddham prakalpayet // Manu_8.46

adhamarnarthasiddhyartham uttamarnena coditah
dapayed dhanikasyartham adhamarnad vibhavitam // Manu_8.47

yair yair upayair artham svam prapnuyad uttamarnikah
tair tair upayaih samgrhya dapayed adhamarnikam // Manu_8.48

dharmena vyavaharena chalenacaritena ca
prayuktam sadhayed artham pañcamena balena ca // Manu_8.49

yah svayam sadhayed artham uttamarno 'dhamarnikat
na sa rajñābhiyoktavyah svakam samsadhayan dhanam // Manu_8.50

arthe 'pavyayamanam tu karanena vibhavitam
dapayed dhanikasyartham dandalesam ca saktitah // Manu_8.51

apahnave 'dhamarnasya dehity uktasya samsadi
abhiyokta dised desyam karanam vanyad uddiset // Manu_8.52

adesyam yas ca disati nirdisyapahnute ca yah
yas cadharottaran arthan vigitan navabudhyate // Manu_8.53

apadisyapadesyam ca punar yas tv apadhavati
samyak pranihitam cartham prstah san nabhinandati // Manu_8.54

asambhasye saksibhis ca dese sambhasate mithah
nirucyamanam prasnam ca necched yas capi nispatet // Manu_8.55

bruhity uktas ca na bruyad uktam ca na vibhavayet
na ca purvaparam vidyat tasmad arthat sa hiyate // Manu_8.56

saksinah santi mety uktva disety ukto disen na yah
dharmasthah karanair etair hinam tam api nirdiset // Manu_8.57

abhiyokta na ced bruyad badhyo dandyas ca dharmatah
na cet tripaksat prabruyad dharmam prati parajitah // Manu_8.58

yo yavan nihnuvitartham mithya yavati va vadet
tau nrpena hy adharmajñau dapyo taddvigunam damam // Manu_8.59

prsto 'pavyayamanas tu krtavastho dhanaisina
tryavaraih saksibhir bhavyo nrpabrahmanasamnidhau // Manu_8.60

yadrsa dhanibhik karya vyavaharesu saksinah
tadsan sampravaksyami yatha vacyam rtam ca taih // Manu_8.61

grhinah putrino maulah ksatravissudrayonayah
arthyuktah saksyam arhanti na ye ke cid anapadi // Manu_8.62

aptah sarvesu varnesu karyah karyesu saksinah
sarvadharmavido 'lubdha viparitams tu varjayet // Manu_8.63

narthasambandhino napta na sahaya na vairinah
na drstadosah kartavya na vyadhyarta na dusitah //
Manu_8.64

na saksi nrpatih karyo na karukakusilavau
na srotriyo na lingastho na sangebhyo vinirgatah // Manu_8.65

nadhyadhino na vaktavyo na dasyur na vikarmakrt
na vrddho na sisur naiko nantyo na vikalendriyah // Manu_8.66

narto na matto nonmatto na ksuttrsnopapiditah
na sramarto na kamarto na krudhho napi taskarah // Manu_8.67

strinam saksyam striyah kuryur dvijanam sadrsa dvijah
sudras ca santah sudranam antyanam antyayonayah // Manu_8.68

anubhavi tu yah kas cit kuryat saksyam vivadinam
antarvesmany aranye va sarirasyapi catyaye // Manu_8.69

striyapy asambhave karyam balena sthavirena va
sisyena bandhuna vapi dasena bhrtakena va // Manu_8.70

balavrddhaturanam ca saksyesu vadatam mrsa
janiyad asthiram vacam utsiktamanasam tatha // Manu_8.71

sahasesu ca sarvesu steyasamgrahanesu ca
vagdandayos ca parusye na parikseta saksinah // Manu_8.72

bahutvam parigrhniyat saksidvaidhe naradhipah
samesu tu gunotkrstan gunidvaidhe dvijottaman // Manu_8.73

samaksadarsanat saksyam sravanac caiva sidhyati
tatra satyam bruvan saksi dharmarthabhyam na hiyate // Manu_8.74

saksi drstasrutad anyad vibruvann aryasamsadi

avan narakam abhyeti pretya svargac ca hiyate // Manu_8.75

yatranibaddho 'pikseta srnyad vapi kim cana
prstas tatrapi tad bruyad yathadrstam yathasrutam //
Manu_8.76

eko 'lubdhas tu saksi syad bahvyah sucyo 'pi na striyah
stribuddher asthiratvat tu dosais canye 'pi ye vrtah // Manu_8.77

svabhavenaiva yad bruyus tad grahyam vyavaharikam
ato yad anyad vibruyur dharmartham tad aparthakam // Manu_8.78

sabhantah saksinah praptan arthipratyarthisamnidhau
pradvivako 'nuyũjita vidhinanena santvayan // Manu_8.79

yad dvayor anayor vettha karye 'smims cestitam mithah
tad bruta sarvam satyena yusmakam hy atra saksita // Manu_8.80

satyam saksye bruvan saksi lokan apnoti puskalan
iha canuttamam kirtim vag esa brahmapujita // Manu_8.81

saksye 'nrtam vadan pasair badhyate varunair bhramam
vivasah satam ajatis tasmad saksyam vaded rtam // Manu_8.82

satyena puyate saksi dharmah satyena vardhate
tasmad sakyam hi vaktavyam sarvavarnesu saksibhih // Manu_8.83

atmaiva hy atmanah saksi gatir atma tathatmanah
mavamamsthah svam atmanam nrtam saksinam uttamam //
Manu_8.84

manyante vai papakrto na kas cit pasyatiti nah
tams tu devah prapasyanti svasyaivantarapurusah // Manu_8.85

dyaur bhumir apo hrdayam candrarkagniyamanilah
ratrih samdhye ca dharmas ca vrttajñah sarvadehinam // Manu_8.86

devabrahmanasamnidhye saksyam pccched rtam dvijan
udanmukhan pranmukhan va purvahne vai sucih sucin // Manu_8.87

bruhiti brahmanam pccchet satyam bruhiti parthivam
gobijakañcanair vaisyam sudram sarvais tu patakaih // Manu_8.88

brahmaghno ye smrta loka ye ca stribalaghatinah
mitradruhad krtaghnasya te te syur bruvato mrsa // Manu_8.89

janmaprabhrti yat kim cit punyam bhadra tvaya krtam
tat te sarvam suno gacched yadi bruyas tvam anyatha // Manu_8.90

eko 'ham asmity atmanam yas tvam kalyana manyase
nityam sthitas te hrady esa punyapapeksita munih // Manu_8.91

yamo vaivasvato devo yas tavaisa hrady sthithah
tena ced avivadas te ma gangam ma kurun gamah // Manu_8.92

nagno mundah kapalena ca bhiksarthi ksutpipasitah

andhah satrukulam gacched yah saksyam anrtam vadet // Manu_8.93

avaksiras tamasy andhe kilbisi narakam vrajet
yah prasnam vitatham bruyat prstah san dharmaniscaye //
Manu_8.94

andho matsyan ivasnati sa narah kankaraiha saha
yo bhasate 'rthavaikalyam apratyaksam sabham gatah // Manu_8.95

yasya vidvan hi vadatah ksetrajño nabhisankate
tasman na devah sreyamsam loke 'nyam purusam viduh //
Manu_8.96

yavato bandhavan yasmin hanti saksye 'nrtam vadan
tavatah samkhyaya tasmin srnu saumyanupurvasah // Manu_8.97

pañca pasvanrte hanti dasa hanti gavanrte
satam asvanrte hanti sahasram purusanrte // Manu_8.98

hanti jatan ajatams ca hiranyarthe 'nrtam vadan
sarvam bhumyanrte hanti ma sma bhumyanrtam vadih // Manu_8.99

apsu bhumivad ity ahuh strinam bhoge ca maithune
abjesu caiva ratnesu sarvesv asmamayesu ca // Manu_8.100

etan dosan aveksya tvam sarvan anrtabhasane
yathasrutam yathadrstam sarvam evañjasa vada // Manu_8.101

goraksakan vanijikams tatha karukusilavan
presyan vardhusikams caiva vipran sudravad acaret // Manu_8.102

tad vadan dharmato 'rthesu janann apy anytha narah
na svargac cyavate lokad daivim vacam vadanti tam // Manu_8.103

sudravitksatravipranam yatra rtoktau bhaved vadha
tatra vaktavyam anrtam tad dhi satyad visisyate // Manu_8.104

vaggaiватыais ca carubhir yajerams te sarasvatim
anrtasyainasas tasya kurvana niskrtim param // Manu_8.105

kusmandair vapi juhuyad ghrtam agnau yathavidhi
ud ity rca va varunya trcenabdaivatena va // Manu_8.106

tripaksad abruvan saksyam rñadisu naro 'gadah
tadrnam prapnuyat sarvam dasabandham ca sarvatah // Manu_8.107

yasya drsyeta saptahad uktavakyasya saksinah
rogo 'gnir jñatimaranam rnam dapyo damam ca sah // Manu_8.108

asaksikesu tv arthesu mitho vivadamanayoh
avindams tattvatah satyam sapatnenapi lambhayet // Manu_8.109

maharsibhis ca devais ca karyartham sapatnah krtah
vasisthas capi sapatnam sepe pajjavane nrpe // Manu_8.110

na vrtha sapatnam kuryat svalpe 'py arthe naro budhah

vrtha hi satham kurvan pretya ceha ca nasyati // Manu_8.111

kaminisu vivahe su gavam bhaksye tathendhane
brahmanabhyupapattau ca sapathe nasti patakam // Manu_8.112

satyena sapayed vipram ksatriyam vahanayudhaih
gobijakañcanair vaisyam sudram sarvais tu patakaih // Manu_8.113

agnim vaharayed enam apsu cainam nimajjayet
putradarasya vapy enam siramsi sparsayet prthak // Manu_8.114

yam iddho na dahaty agnir apo nonmajjayanti ca
na cartim rechati ksipram sa jñeyah sapathe sucih // Manu_8.115

vatsasya hy abhisastasya pura bhratra yaviyasa
nagnir dadaha romapi satyena jagatah spasah // Manu_8.116

yasmin yasmin vivade tu kautasaksyam krtam bhavet
tat tat karyam nivarteta krtam capy akrtam bhavet // Manu_8.117

lobhan mohad bhayan maitrat kamat krodhat tathaiva ca
ajñānad balabhavac ca saksyam vitatham ucyate // Manu_8.118

esam anyatame sthane yah saksyam anrtam vadet
tasya dandavisesams tu pravaksyamy anupurvasah // Manu_8.119

lobhat sahasram dandyas tu mohat purvam tu sahasam
bhayad dvau madhyamau dandau maitrat purvam caturgunam // Manu_8.120

kamad dasagunam purvam krodhat tu trigunam param
ajñānad dve sate purne balisyac chatam eva tu // Manu_8.121

etan ahuh kautasaksye proktan dandan manisibhih
dharmasyavyabhicartham adharmaniyamaya ca // Manu_8.122

kautasaksyam tu kurvanams trin varnan dharmiko nrpah
pravasayed dandayitva brahmanam tu vivasayet // Manu_8.123

dasa sthanani dandasya manuh svayambhuvo 'bravit
trisu varnesu yani syur aksato brahmano vrajet // Manu_8.124

upastham udaram jihva hastau padau ca pañcamam
caksur nasa ca karnau ca dhanam dehas tathaiva ca // Manu_8.125

anubandham pariññaya desakalau ca tattvatah
saraparadho calokya dandam dandyesu patayet // Manu_8.126

adharmadandanam loke yasoghnam kirtinasanam
asvargyam ca paratrapi tasmāt tat parivarjayet // Manu_8.127

adandyan dandayan raja dandyams caivapy adandayan
ayaso mahad apnoti narakam caiva gacchati // Manu_8.128

vagdandam prathamam kuryad dhigdandam tadanantaram
trtiyam dhanadandam tu vadhadandam atah param // Manu_8.129

vadhenapi yada tv etan nigrahitum na saknuyat
tadaisu sarvam apy etat prayuñjita catustayam // Manu_8.130

lokasamvyavahartham yah samjñah prathita bhuvi
tamrarupyasuvarnanam tah pravaksyamy asesatah // Manu_8.131

jalantaragate bhanau yat suksmam drsyate rajah
prathamam tat pramananam trasarenum pracaksate // Manu_8.132

trasarenavo 'stau vijñeya liksaika parimanatah
ta rajasarsapas tistras te trayo gaurasarsapah // Manu_8.133

sarsapah sad yavo madhyas triyavam tv ekakrsnalam
pañcakrsnalako masas te suvarnas tu sodasa // Manu_8.134

palam suvarnas catvarah palani dharanam dasa
dve krsnale samadhrte vijñeyo raupyamasakah // Manu_8.135

te sodasa syad dharanam puranas caiva rajatah
karsapanas tu vijñeyas tamrikah karsikah panah // Manu_8.136

dharanani dasa jñeyah satamanas tu rajatah
catuhsauvarniko nisko vijñeyas tu pramanatah // Manu_8.137

pananam dve sate sardhe prathamah sahasah smrtah
madhyamah pañca vijñeyah sahasram tv eva cottamah // Manu_8.138

rne deye pratijñate pañcakam satam arhati
apahnave taddvigunam tan manor anusasanam // Manu_8.139

vasisthavihitam vrddhim srjed vittavivardhinim
asitibhagam grhniyan masad vardhusikah sate // Manu_8.140

dvikam satam va grhniyat satam dharmam anusmaran
dvikam satam hi grhnano na bhavaty arthakilbisi // Manu_8.141

dvikam trikam catuskam ca pañcakam ca satam samam
masasya vrddhim grhniyad varnanam anupurvasah // Manu_8.142

na tv evadhau sopakare kausidim vrddhim apnuyat
na cadheh kalasamrodhan nisargo 'sti na vikrayah // Manu_8.143

na bhoktavyo balad adhir bhuñjano vrddhim utsrjet
mulyena tosayec cainam adhisteno 'nyatha bhavet // Manu_8.144

adhis copanidhis cobhau na kalatyayam arhatah
avaharyau bhavetam tau dirghakalam avasthita // Manu_8.145

sampritya bhujyamanani na nasyanti kada cana
dhenur ustro vahann asvo yas ca damyah prayujyate // Manu_8.146

yat kim cid dasavarsani samnidhau preksate dhani
bhujyamanam parais tusnim na sa tal labdhum arhati // Manu_8.147

ajadas ced apogando visaye casya bhujyate
bhagnam tad vyavaharena bhokta tad dravyam arhati // Manu_8.148

adhih sima baladhanam niksepopanidhih striyah
rajasvam srotriyasvam ca na bhogena pranasyati // Manu_8.149

yah svaminananujñatam adhim bhunkte 'vicaksanah
tenardhavrddhir moktavya tasya bhogasya niskrtih // Manu_8.150

kusidavrddhir dvaigunyam natyeti sakrd ahrta
dhanye sade lave vahye natikramati pañcatam // Manu_8.151

krtanusarad adhika vyatirikta na sidhyati
kusidapatham ahus tam pañcakam satam arhati // Manu_8.152

natisamvatsarim vrddhim na cadrstam punar haret
cakravrdhiih kalavrddhih karita kayika ca ya // Manu_8.153

rnam datum asakto yah kartum icchet punah kriyam
sa dattva nirjitam vrddhim karanam parivartayet // Manu_8.154

adarsayitva tatraiva hiranyam parivartayet
yavati sambhaved vrddhis tavatim datum arhati // Manu_8.155

cakravrdhim samarudho desakalavyavasthitah
atikraman desakalau na tatphalam avapnuyat // Manu_8.156

samudrayanakusala desakalarthadarsinah
sthapayanti tu yam vrddhim sa tatradhigamam prati // Manu_8.157

yo yasya pratibhus tisthed darsanayeha manavah
adarsayan sa tam tasya prayacchet svadhanad rnam // Manu_8.158

pratibhavyam vrthadanam aksikam saurikam ca yat
dandasulkavasesam ca na putro datum arhati // Manu_8.159

darsanapratibhavye tu vidhih syat purvacoditah
danapratibhuvi prete dayadan api dapayet // Manu_8.160

adatarī punar data vijñataprakrtav rnam
pascāt pratibhuvi prete paripset kena hetuna // Manu_8.161

niradistadhanas cet tu pratibhuh syad alamdhanah
svadhanad eva tad dadyan niradista iti sthitiḥ // Manu_8.162

mattonmattartadhyadhinair balena sthavirena va
asambaddhakrtas caiva vyavaharo na sidhyati // Manu_8.163

satya na bhasa bhavati yady api syat pratisthita
bahis ced bhasyate dharman niyatad vyavaharikat // Manu_8.164

yogadhamanavikritam yogadanapratigraham
yatra vapy upadhim pasyet tat sarvam vinivartayet // Manu_8.165

grahita yadi nastah syat kutumbarthe krto vyayah
datavyam bandhavais tat syat pravibhaktair api svataḥ // Manu_8.166

kutumbarthe 'dhyadhino 'pi vyavaharam yam acaret
svadese va videse va tam jyayan na vicalayet // Manu_8.167

balad dattam balad bhuktam balad yac capi lekhitam
sarvan balakrtan arthan akrtan manur abravit // Manu_8.168

trayah pararthe klisyanti saksinah pratibhuh kulam
catvaras tupacyante vipra adhyo vanin nrpah // Manu_8.169

anadeyam nadadita pariksino 'pi parthivah
na cadeyam samrddho 'pi suksmam apy artham utsrjet // Manu_8.170

anadeyasya cadanad adeyasya ca varjanat
daurbalyam khyapyate rajñah sa pretyeha ca nasyati // Manu_8.171

svadanad varnasamsargat tv abalanam ca raksanat
balam samjayate rajñah sa pretyeha ca vardhate // Manu_8.172

tasmad yama iva svami svayam hitva priyapriye
varteta yamyaya vrttya jitakrodho jitendriyah // Manu_8.173

yas tv adharmena karyani mohat kuryan naradhipah
acirat tam duratmanam vase kurvanti satravah // Manu_8.174

kamakrodhau tu samyamya yo 'rthan dharmena pasyati
prajas tam anuvartante samudram iva sindhavah // Manu_8.175

yah sadhayantam chandena vedayed dhanikam nrpe
sa rajña tac caturbhagam dapyas tasya ca tad dhanam // Manu_8.176

karmanapi samam kuryad dhanikayadhamarnikah
samo 'vakrstajatis tu dadyac chreyams tu tac chanaih // Manu_8.177

anena vidhina raja mitho vivadatam nram
saksipratyayasiddhani karyani samatam nayet // Manu_8.178

kulaje vrttasampanne dharmajñe satyavadini
mahapakse dhaniny arye niksepam niksiped budhah // Manu_8.179

yo yatha niksiped dhaste yam artham yasya manavah
sa tathaiva grahitavyo yatha dayas tatha grahah // Manu_8.180

yo niksepam yacyamano nikseptur na prayacchati
sa yacyah pradvivakena tan nikseptur asamnidhau // Manu_8.181

saksyabhava pranidhibhir vayorupasamanvitaih
apadesais ca samnyasya hiranyam tasya tattvatah // Manu_8.182

sa yadi pratipadyeta yathanyastam yathakrtam
na tatra vidyate kim cid yat parair abhiyujyate // Manu_8.183

tesam na dadyad yadi tu tad dhiranyam yathavidhi
ubhau nigrhya dapyah syad iti dharmasya dharana // Manu_8.184

niksepopanidhi nityam na deyau pratyantare
nasyato vinipate tav anipate tv anasinau // Manu_8.185

svayam eva tu yau dadyan mrtasya pratyantare
na sa rajñabhiyoktavyo na nikseptus ca bandhubhah // Manu_8.186

acchalenaiwa canvicchet tam artham prtipurvakam
vicarya tasya va vrttam samnaiva parisadhayet // Manu_8.187

niksepeśv esu sarvesu vidhih syat parisadhane
samudre napnuyat kim cid yadi tasman na samharet // Manu_8.188

caurair hrtam jalenodham agnina dagdham eva va
na dadyad yadi tasmāt sa na samharati kim cana // Manu_8.189

niksepasyapahartaram anikseptaram eva ca
sarvair upayair anvicchech chapathais caiva vaidikaih // Manu_8.190

yo niksepam narpayati yas caniksipyā yacate
tav ubhau cauravac chasyau dapyau va tatsamam damam // Manu_8.191

niksepasyapahartaram tatsamam dāpayed damam
tathopanidhihartaram avisesena parthivah // Manu_8.192

upadhabhis ca yah kas cit paradravyam haren narah
sahayah sa hantavyah prakasam vividhair vadhaih // Manu_8.193

niksepo yah krto yena yavams ca kulasamnīdhau
tavan eva sa vijñeyo vibruvan dandam arhati // Manu_8.194

mitho dayah krto yena grhito mitha eva va
mitha eva pradatavyo yatha dayas tatha grahah // Manu_8.195

niksīptasya dhanasyaivam prityopanihitasya ca
raja vinirnyam kuryad aksinvan nyasadharinam // Manu_8.196

vikrinite parasya svam yo 'svami svamyasammatah
na tam nayeta saksyam tu stenam astenamaninam // Manu_8.197

avaharyo bhavec caiva sanvayah satsatam damam
niranvayo 'napasarah praptah syac caurakilbisam // Manu_8.198

asvamina krto yas tu dayo vikraya eva va
akrtah sa tu vijñeyo vyavahare yatha sthitih // Manu_8.199

sambhogo drsyate yatra na drsyetagamah kva cit
agamah karanam tatra na sambhoga iti sthitih // Manu_8.200

vikrayad yo dhanam kim cid grhniyat kulasamnīdhau
krayena sa visuddham hi nyayato labhate dhanam // Manu_8.201

atha mulam anaharyam prakasakrayasodhitah
adandyo mucyate rajña nastiko labhate dhanam // Manu_8.202

nanyad anyena samsrstarupam vikrayam arhati
na casaram na ca nyunam na durena tirohitam // Manu_8.203

anyam ced darsayitvanya vodhuh kanya pradiyate
ubhe ta ekasulkena vahed ity abravīn manuh // Manu_8.204

nonmattaya na kusthinya na ca ya sprstamaithuna
purvam dosan abhikhyapya pradata dandam arhati // Manu_8.205

rtvig yadi vrto yajñe svakarma parihapayet
tasya karmanurupena deyo 'msah sahakartbhih // Manu_8.206

daksinasu ca dattasu svakarma parihapayan
krtsnam eva labhetamsam anyenaiva ca karayet // Manu_8.207

yasmin karmani yas tu syur uktah pratyangadaksinah
sa eva ta adidita bhajeran sarva eva va // Manu_8.208

ratham haret cadhvaryur brahmadhane ca vajinam
hota vapi hared asvam udgata capy anah kraye // Manu_8.209

sarvesam ardhino mukhyas tadardhenardhino 'pare
trtiyinas trtiyamsas caturthamsas ca padinah // Manu_8.210

sambhuya svani karmani kurvadbhir iha manavaih
anena vidhiyogena kartavyamsaprakalpana // Manu_8.211

dharmartham yena dattam syat kasmai cid yacate dhanam
pascac ca na tatha tat syan na deyam tasya tad bhavet // Manu_8.212

yadi samsadhayet tat tu darpat lobhena va punah
rajña dapyah suvarnam syat tasya steyasya niskrtih //
Manu_8.213

dattasyaisodita dharmya yathavad anapakriya
ata urdhvam pravaksyami vetanasyanapakriyam // Manu_8.214

bhrto narto na kuryad yo darpat karma yathoditam
sa dandyah krsnalany astau na deyam casya vetanam //
Manu_8.215

artas tu kuryat svasthah san yathabhasitam aditah
sa dirghasyapi kalasya tal labhetaiva vetanam // Manu_8.216

yathoktam artah sustho va yas tat karma na karayet
na tasya vetanam deyam alponasyapi karmanah // Manu_8.217

esa dharmo 'khilenokto vetanadanakarmanah
ata urdhvam pravaksyami dharmam samayabhedinam // Manu_8.218

yo gramadesasamghanam krtva satyena samvidam
visamvaden naro lobhat tam rastrad vipravasayet // Manu_8.219

nigrhya dapayec cainam samavyabhicarinam
catuhsuvarnan sanniskams chatamanam ca rajakam // Manu_8.220

etad dandavidhim kuryad dharmikah prthivipatih
gramajatisamuhesu samavyabhicarinam // Manu_8.221

kritva vikriya va kim cid yasyehanusayo bhavet
so 'ntar dasahat tad dravyam dadyac caivadadita va // Manu_8.222

parena tu dasahasya na dadyan napi dapayet
adadano dadat caiva rajña dandyau satani sat // Manu_8.223

yas tu dosavatim kanyam anakhyaya prayacchati
tasya kuryan nrpo dandam svayam sannavatim panan //
Manu_8.224

akanyeti tu yah kanyam bruyad dvesena manavah
sa satam prapnuyad dandam tasya dosam adarsayan // Manu_8.225

panigrahanika mantrah kanyasv eva pratisthitah
nakanyasu kva cin nrnam luptadharmakriya hi tah // Manu_8.226

panigrahanika mantra niyatam daralaksanam
tesam nistha tu vijñeya vidvadbhiih saptame pade // Manu_8.227

yasmin yasmin krte karye yasyehanuso bhavet
tam anena vidhanena dharmye pathi nivesayet // Manu_8.228

pasusu svaminam caiva palanam ca vyatikrame
vivadam sampravaksyami yathavad dharmatattvatah // Manu_8.229

diva vaktavyata pale ratrau svamini tadgrhe
yogaksema 'nyatha cet tu palo vaktavyatam iyat // Manu_8.230

gopah ksirabhrto yas tu sa duhyad dasato varam
gosvamyamumate bhrtyah sa syat pale 'bhrte bhrtih // Manu_8.231

nastam vinastam krmibhiih svahatam visame mrtam
hinam purusakarena pradadyat pala eva tu // Manu_8.232

vighusya tu hrtam caurair na palo datum arhati
yadi dese ca kale ca svaminah svasya samsati // Manu_8.233

karnau carma ca valams ca bastim snayum ca rocanam
pasusu svaminam dadyan mrtesv ankani darsayet // Manu_8.234

ajavike tu samruddhe vrkaih pale tv anayati
yam prasahya vrko hanyat pale tat kilbisam bhavet // Manu_8.235

tasam ced avaruddhanam carantinam mitho vane
yam utplutya vrko hanyan na palas tatra kilbisi // Manu_8.236

dhanuhsatam pariharo gramasya syat samantatah
samyapatas trayo vapi triguno nagarasya tu // Manu_8.237

tatraparivrtam dhanyam vihimsyuh pasavo yadi
na tatra pranayed dandam nrpatih pasuraksinam // Manu_8.238

vrtim tatra prakurvita yam ustro na vilokayet
chidram ca varayet sarvam svasukaramukhanugam // Manu_8.239

pathi ksetre parivrite gramantiye 'tha va punah
sapalah satadandarho vipalan varayet pasun // Manu_8.240

ksetresv anyesu tu pasuh sapadam panam arhati
sarvatra tu sado deyah ksetrikasyeti dharana // Manu_8.241

anirdasaham gam sutam vrsan devapasums tatha

sapalan va vipalan va na dandyan manur abravit // Manu_8.242

ksetriyasyatyaye dando bhagad dasaguno bhavet
tato 'rdhadando bhrtyanam ajñanat ksetrikasya tu // Manu_8.243

etad vidhanam atisthed dharmikah prthivipatih
svaminam ca pasunam ca palanam ca vyatikrame // Manu_8.244

simam prati samutpanne vivade gramayor dvayoh
jyesthe masi nayet simam suprakasesu setusu // Manu_8.245

simavrksams ca kurvita nyagrodhasvatthakimsukan
salmalin salatalams ca ksirinas caiva padapan // Manu_8.246

gulman venums ca vividhan samivallisthalani ca
saran kubjakagulmams ca tatha sima na nasyati // Manu_8.247

tadagany udapanani vapyah prsravanani ca
simasamdhisu karyani devatayatanani ca // Manu_8.248 [= M 8.250]

upachannani canyani simalingani karayet
simajñane nram viksyā nityam loke viparyayam // Manu_8.249

asmano 'sthini govalams tusan bhasma kapalikah
karisam istakangarams sarkara valukas tatha // Manu_8.250
[= M 8.248]

yani caivamprakarani kalad bhumir na bhaksayet
tani samdhisu simayam aprakasani karayet // Manu_8.251

etair lingair nayet simam raja vivadamanayoh
purvabhuktya ca satatam udakasyagamena ca // Manu_8.252

yadi smsaya eva syal linganam api darsane
saksipratyaya eva syat simavadavinirnyah // Manu_8.253

gramiyakakulanam ca samaksam simni saksinah
prastavyah simalingani tayos caiva vivadinoh // Manu_8.254

te prstas tu yatha bruyuh samastah simni niscayam
nibadhniyat tatha simam sarvams tams caiva namatah //
Manu_8.255

sirobhis te grhitvorvim sragvino raktavasasah
sukrtaih sapithah svaih svair nayeyus te samañjasam // Manu_8.256

yathoktena nayantas te puyante satyasaksinah
viparitam nayantas tu dapyah syur dvisatam damam // Manu_8.257

saksyabhava tu catvaro gramah samantavasinah
simavinirnyam kuryuh prayata rajasamnidhau // Manu_8.258

samantanam abhave tu maulanam simni saksinam
iman apy anuyuñjita purusan vanagocaran // Manu_8.259

vyadhañ sakunikan gopan kaivartan mulakhanakan

vyalagrahan uñchavrttin anyams ca vanacarinah // Manu_8.260

te prstas tu yatha bruyuh simasamdhisu laksanam
tat tatha sthapayed raja dharmena gramayor dvayoh // Manu_8.261

ksetrakupatadaganam aramasya grhasya ca
samantapratyayo jñeyah simasetuvinirnayah // Manu_8.262

samantas cen mrsa bruyuh setau vivadatam nram
sarve prthak prthag dandya rajña madhyamasahasam // Manu_8.263

grham tadagam aramam ksetram va bhisaya haran
satani pañca dandyah syad ajñānad dvisato damah // Manu_8.264

simayam avisahyayam svayam rajaiva dharmavit
pradised bhumim ekesam upakarad iti sthitih // Manu_8.265

eso 'khilenabhitho dharmah simavinirnaye
ata urdhvam pravaksyami vakparusyavinirnayam // Manu_8.266

satam brahmanam akrusya ksatriyo dandam arhati
vaisyo 'py ardhasatam dve va sudras tu vadham arhati // Manu_8.267

pañcasad brahmano dandyah ksatriyasyabhisamsane
vaisye syad ardhapañcasac chudre dvadasako damah // Manu_8.268

samavarne dvijatnam dvadasaiva vyatikrame
vadesv avacaniyesu tad eva dvigunam bhavet // Manu_8.269

ekajatir dvijatims tu vaca darunaya ksipan
jihvayah prapnuyac chedam jaghanyaprabhavo hi sah // Manu_8.270

namajatigraham tv esam abhidrohena kurvatah
niksepyo 'yomayah sankur jvalann asye dasangulah // Manu_8.271

dharmopadesam darpena vipranam asya kurvatah
taptam asecayet tailam vaktre srotre ca parthivah // Manu_8.272

srutam desam ca jatim ca karma sariram eva ca
vitathena bruvan darpad dapyah syad dvisatam damam // Manu_8.273

kanam vapy atha va khañjam anyam vapi tathavidham
tathyenapi bruvan dapyo dandam karsapanavaram // Manu_8.274

mataram pitaram jayam bhrataram tanayam gurum
aksarayañ satam dapyah panthanam cadadad guroh // Manu_8.275

brahmanaksatriyabhyam tu dandah karyo vijanata
brahmane sahasah purvah ksatriye tv eva madhyamah // Manu_8.276

vitsudrayor evam eva svajatim prati tattvatah
chedavarjam pranayanam dandasyeti viniscayah // Manu_8.277

esa dandavidhiih prokto vakparusyasya tattvatah
ata urdhvam pravaksyami dandaparusanirnayam // Manu_8.278

yena kena cid angena himsyac cec chrestham antyajah
chettavyam tad tad evasya tan manor anusasanam // Manu_8.279

panim udyamya dandam va panicchedanam arhati
padena praharan kopat padacchedanam arhati // Manu_8.280

sahasanam abhiprepsur utkrstasyapakrstajah
katyam krtanko nirvasyah sphicam vasyavakartayet // Manu_8.281

avanisthivato darpad dvav osthau chedayen nrpah
avamutrayato medhram avasardhayato gudam // Manu_8.282

kesesu grhnato hastau chedayed avicarayan
padayor dadhikayam ca grivayam vrsanesu ca // Manu_8.283

tvagbhedakah satam dandyo lohitasya ca darsakah
mamsabhetta tu sanniskan pravasyas tv asthibhedakah // Manu_8.284

vanaspatinam sarvesam upabhogo yatha yatha
yatha tatha damah karyo himsayam iti dharana // Manu_8.285

manusyanam pasunam ca dukhaya prahrte sati
yatha yatha mahad dukham dandam kuryat tatha tatha //
Manu_8.286

angavapidanayam ca vranasonitayos tatha
samutthanavyayam dapyah sarvadandam athapi va // Manu_8.287

dravyani himsyad yo yasya jñanato 'jñanato 'pi va
sa tasyotpadayet tustim rajñe dadyac ca tatsamam // Manu_8.288

carmacarmikabhandesu kasthalostamayesu
mulyat pañcaguno dandah puspamulaphalesu ca // Manu_8.289

yanasya caiva yatus ca yanasvamina eva ca
dasativartanany ahuh sese dando vidhiyate // Manu_8.290

chinnanasye bhagnayuge tiryakpratimukhagate
aksabhange ca yanasya cakrabhange tathaiva ca // Manu_8.291

chedane caiva yantranam yoktrarasmyos tathaiva ca
akrande capy apaihiti na dandam manur abravat // Manu_8.292

yatrapavartate yugyam vaigunyat prajakasya tu
tatra svami bhaved dandyo himsayam dvisatam damam // Manu_8.293

prajakas ced bhaved aptah prajako dandam arhati
yugyasthah prajake 'napte sarve dandyah satam satam //
Manu_8.294

sa cet tu pathi samruddhah pasubhir va rathena va
pramapyet pranabhrtas tatra dando 'vicaritah // Manu_8.295

manusyamarane ksipram cauravat kilbisam bhavet
pranabhrtasu mahatsv ardhm gogajostrahayadisu // Manu_8.296

ksudrakanam pasunam tu himsayam dvisato damah
pañcasat tu bhaved dandah subhesu mrgapaksisu // Manu_8.297

gardhabhajavikanam tu dandah syat pañcamasikah
masikas tu bhaved dandah svasukaranipatane // Manu_8.298

bharya putras ca dasas ca presyo bhratra ca sodarah
praptaparadhas tadyah syu rajjva venudalena va // Manu_8.299

prsthatas tu sarirasya nottamange katham cana
ato 'nyatha tu praharan praptah syac caurakilbisam // Manu_8.300

eso 'khilenabhihito dandaparusyanirnayah
stenasyatah pravaksyami vidhim dandavinirnaye // Manu_8.301

paramam yatnam atisthet stenanam nigrahe nrpah
stenanam nigrahad asya yaso rastram ca vardhate // Manu_8.302

abhayasya hi yo data sa pujoyah satatam nrpah
sattram hi vardhate tasya sadaivabhayadaksinam // Manu_8.303

sarvato dharmasadbhago rajño bhavati raksatah
adharmad api sadbhago bhavaty asya hy araksatah // Manu_8.304

yad adhite yad yajate yad dadati yad arcati
tasya sadbhagabhaḡ raja samyag bhavati raksanat // Manu_8.305

raksan dharmena bhutani raja vadhyams ca ghatayan
yajate 'har ahar yajñaih sahasrasatadaksinaih // Manu_8.306

yo 'raksan balim adatte karam sulkam ca parthivah
pratibhaḡam ca dandam ca sa sadyo narakam vrajet // Manu_8.307

araksitaram rajanam balisadbhaḡaharinam
tam ahuh sarvalokasya samagraḡalaharakam // Manu_8.308

anapeksitamaryadam nastikam vipralumpakam
araksitaram attaram nrpaḡam vidyad adhogaḡim // Manu_8.309

adharmikam tribhir nyayair nigrhniyat prayatnatah
nirodhanena bandhena vividhena vadhena ca // Manu_8.310

nigrahena hi papanam sadhunam samgrahena ca
dvijataya ivejyabhiḡ puyante satatam nrpah // Manu_8.311

ksantavyam prabhuna nityam ksipatam karyinam nrnam
balavrddhaturanam ca kurvata hitam atmanah // Manu_8.312

yah ksipto marsayaty artais tena svarge mahiyate
yas tv aisvaryan na ksamate narakam tena gacchati // Manu_8.313

raja stenena gantavyo muktakesena dhavata
acaksanena tat steyam evamkarmasmi sadhi mam // Manu_8.314

skandhenadaya musalam lagudam vapi khadiram
saktim cobhayatas tiksnam ayasam dandam eva va // Manu_8.315

sasanad va vimoksad va stenah steypad vimucyate
asasitva tu tam raja stenasyapnoti kilbisam // Manu_8.316

annade bhrunaha marsti patyau bharyapacarini
gurau sisyas ca yajyas ca steno rajani kilbisam // Manu_8.317

rajabhih krtadandas tu krtva papani manavah
nirmalah svargam ayanti santah sukrtino yatha // Manu_8.318

yas tu rajjum ghatam kupad dhared bhindyac ca yah prapam
sa dandam prapnuyan masam tac ca tasmin samaharet // Manu_8.319

dhanyam dasabhyah kumbhebhya harato 'bhyadhikam vadhah
sese 'py ekadasagunam dapyas tasya ca tad dhanam // Manu_8.320

tatha dharimameyanam satad abhyadhike vadhah
suvarnarajatadinam uttamanam ca vasasam // Manu_8.321

pañcasatas tv abhyadhike hastacchedanam isyate
sese tv ekadasagunam mulyad dandam prakalpayet // Manu_8.322

purusanam kulinanam narinam ca visesatah
mukhyanam caiva ratnanam harane vadham arhati // Manu_8.323

mahapasunam harane sastranam ausadhasya ca
kalam asadya karyam ca dandam raja prakalpayet // Manu_8.324

gosu brahmanasamsthasu churikayas ca bhedane
pasunam harane caiva sadyah karyo 'rdhapadikah // Manu_8.325

sutrakarpasakinvanam gomayasya gudasya ca
dadhnah ksirasya takrasya paniyasya trnasya ca // Manu_8.326

venuvaidalabhandanam lavananam tathaiva ca
mrnmayanam ca harane mrdo bhasmana eva ca // Manu_8.327

matsyanam paksinam caiva tailasya ca ghrtasya ca
mamsasya madhunas caiva yac canyat pasusambhavam // Manu_8.328

anyesam caivamadinam madyanam odanasya ca
pakvannanam ca sarvesam tanmulyad dviguno damah // Manu_8.329

puspesu harite dhanye gulmavallinagesu ca
anyesv apariputesu dandah syat pañcakrsnalah // Manu_8.330

pariputesu dhanyesu sakamulaphalesu ca
niranvaye satam dandah sanvaye 'rdhasatam damah // Manu_8.331

syat sahasam tv anvayavat prasabham karma yat krtam
niranvayam bhavet steyam hrtvapavyayate ca yat // Manu_8.332

yas tv etany upaklptani dravyani stenayen narah
tam adyam dandayed raja yas cagnim corayed grhat // Manu_8.333

yena yena yathangena steno nrsu vicestate
tat tad eva haret tasya pratyadesaya parthivah // Manu_8.334

pitacaryah suhrn mata bharya putrah purohitah
nadandyo nama rajño 'sti yah svadharme na tisthati // Manu_8.335

karsapanam bhaved dandyo yatranyah prakrto janah
tatra raja bhaved dandyah sahasram iti dharana // Manu_8.336

astapadyam tu sudrasya steye bhavati kilbisam
sodasaiva tu vaisyasya dvatrimsat ksatriyasya ca // Manu_8.337

brahmanasya catuhsastih purnam vapi satam bhavet
dviguna va catuhsastis taddosagunavid dhi sah // Manu_8.338

vanaspatyam mulaphalam darv agnyartham tathaiva ca
trnam ca gobhyo grasartham asteyam manur abravit // Manu_8.339

yo 'dattadayino hastal lipseta brahmano dhanam
yajanadhyapanenapi yatha stenas tathaiva sah // Manu_8.340

dvijo 'dhvagah ksinavrttir dvav iksu dve ca mulake
adadanah paraksetran na dandam datum arhati // Manu_8.341

asamditanam samdata samditanam ca moksakah
dasasvarathaharta ca praptah syac corakilbisam // Manu_8.342

anena vidhina raja kurvanah stenanigraham
yaso 'smin prapnuyal loke pretya canuttamam sukham // Manu_8.343

aindran sthanam abhiprepsur yasangasayam avyayam
nopekseta ksanam api raja sahasikam naram // Manu_8.344

vagdustat taskarac caiva dandenaiva ca himsatah
sahasasya narah karta vijñeyah papakrttamah // Manu_8.345

sahase vartamanam tu yo marsayati parthivah
sa vinasam vrajaty asu vidvesam cadhigacchati // Manu_8.346

na mitrakaranad raja vipulad va dhanagamat
samutsrjet sahasikan sarvabhutabhayavahan // Manu_8.347

sastram dvijatibhir grahyam dharmo yatroparudhyate
dvijatinam ca varnanam viplave kalakarite // Manu_8.348

atmanas ca paritrane daksinanam ca sangare
striviprabhyupapattau ca gnan dharmena na dusyati // Manu_8.349

gurum va balavrdhdhau va brahmanam va bahusrutam
atatayinam ayantam hanyad evavicarayan // Manu_8.350

natatayivadhe doso hantur bhavati kas cana
prakasam vaprakasam va manyus tam manyum rcchati // Manu_8.351

paradarabhimarsesu pravrttan nrm mahipatih
udvejanakarair dandais chinnayitva pravasayet // Manu_8.352

tatsamuttho hi lokasya jayate varnasamkarah
yena mulaharo 'dharmah sarvanasaya kalpate // Manu_8.353

parasya patnya purusah sambhasam yojayan rahah
purvam aksarito dosaih prapnuyat purvasahasam // Manu_8.354

yas tv anaksaritah purvam abhibhasate karanat
na dosam prapnuyat kim cin na hi tasya vyatikramah // Manu_8.355

parastriyam yo 'bhivadet tirtha 'ranye vane 'pi va
nadinam vapi sambhede sa samgrahanam apnuyat // Manu_8.356

upacarakriya kelih sparso bhusanavasasam
saha khatvasanam caiva sarvam samgrahanam smrtam // Manu_8.357

striyam sprsed adese yah sprsto va marsayet taya
parasparasyanumate sarvam samgrahanam smrtam // Manu_8.358

abrahamanah samgrahane pranantam dandam arhati
ceturnam api varnanam dara raksyatamah sada // Manu_8.359

bhiksuka bandinas caiva diksitah karavas tatha
sambhasanam saha sribhah kuryur aprativaritah // Manu_8.360

na sambhasam parastribhah pratisiddhah samacaret
nisiddho bhasamanas tu suvarnam dandam arhati // Manu_8.361

naisa caranadaresu vidhir natmopajivisu
sajjayanti hi te narir nigudhas carayanti ca // Manu_8.362

kim cid eva tu dapyah syat sambhasam tabhir acaran
praisyasu caikabhaktasu rahah pravrajitasu ca // Manu_8.363

yo 'kamam dusayet kanyam sa sadyo vadham arhati
sakamam dusayams tulyo na vadham prapnuyan narah // Manu_8.364

kanyam bhajantim utkrstam na kim cid api dapyat
jaghanyam sevamanam tu samyatam vasayed grhe // Manu_8.365

uttamam sevamanas tu jaghanyo vadham arhati
sulkam dadyat sevamanah samam icchet pita yadi // Manu_8.366

abhisahya tu yah kanyam kuryad darpena manavah
tasyasu kartye angulyau dandam carhati satsatam // Manu_8.367

sakamam dusayams tulyo nangulicchedam apnuyat
dvisatam tu damam dapyah prasangavinivrttaye // Manu_8.368

kanyaiiva kanyam ya kuryat tasyah syad dvisato damah
sulkam ca dvinam dadyac chiphah caivapnuyad dasa // Manu_8.369

ya tu kanyam prakuryat stri sa sadyo maundyam arhati
angulyor eva va chedam kharenodvahanam tatha // Manu_8.370

bhartaram langhayed ya tu stri jñatigunadarpita
tam svabhah khadayed raja samsthane bahusamsthite // Manu_8.371

pumamsam dahayet papam sayane tapta ayase
abhyadadhyus ca kasthani tatra dahyeta papakrt // Manu_8.372

samvatsarabhisastasya dustasya dvinguno damah
vratyaya saha samvase candalya tavad eva tu // Manu_8.373

sudro guptam aguptam va dvaijatam varnam avasan
aguptam angasarvasvair guptam sarvena hiyate // Manu_8.374

vaisyah sarvasvadandah syat samvatsaranirodhatah
sahasram ksatriyo dandyo maundyam mutrena carhati //
Manu_8.375

brahmanim yady aguptam tu gacchetam vaisyaparthivau
vaisyam pañcasatam kuryat ksatriyam tu sahasrinam // Manu_8.376

ubhav api tu tav eva brahmanya guptaya saha
viplutau sudravat dandyau dagdhavyau va katagnina // Manu_8.377

sahasram brahmano dandyo guptam vipram balad vrajan
satani pañca dandya syad icchantya saha samgatah // Manu_8.378

maundyam pranantikam dando brahmanasya vidhiyate
itaresam tu varnanam dandah pranantiko bhavet //
Manu_8.379

na jatu brahmanam hanyat sarvapapesv api sthitam
rastrad enam bahih kuryat samagradhanam aksatam // Manu_8.380

na brahmanavadhad bhuyan adharmo vidyate bhuvi
tasmad asya vadham raja manasapi na cintayet // Manu_8.381

vaisyas cet ksatriyam guptam vaisyam va ksatriyo vrajet
yo brahmanyam aguptayam tav ubhau dandam arhatah // Manu_8.382

sahasram brahmano dandam dapyo gupte tu te vrajan
sudrayam ksatriyavisoh sahasro vai bhaved damah // Manu_8.383

ksatriyayam aguptayam vaisye pañcasatam damah
mutrena maundyam icchet tu ksatriyo dandam eva va // Manu_8.384

agupte ksatriyavaisye sudram va brahmano vrajan
satani pañca dandya syat sahasram tv antyajastriyam // Manu_8.385

yasya stenah pure nasti nanyastrigo na dustavak
na sahasikadandaghno sa raja sakralokabhak // Manu_8.386

etesam nigraho rajñah pañcanam visaye svake
samrajyakrt sajatyasu loke caiva yasaskarah // Manu_8.387

rtvijam yas tyajed yajyo yajyam ca rtvik tyajed yadi
saktam karmany adustam ca tayor dandah satam satam //
Manu_8.388

na mata na pita na stri na putras tyagam arhati
tyajann apatitan etan rajña dandya satani sat // Manu_8.389

asramesu dvijatinam karye vivadatam mithah

na vibruyan nrpo dharmam cikirsan hitam atmanah // Manu_8.390

yatharham etan abhyarcya brahmanaih saha parthivah
santvena prasamayyadau svadharmam pratipadayet // Manu_8.391

prativesyanuvesyau ca kalyane vimsatidvije
arhav abhojayan vipro dandam arhati masakam // Manu_8.392

srotriyah srotriyam sadhum bhutikrtyesv abhojayan
tadannam dvgunam dapyo hiranyam caiva masakam // Manu_8.393

andho jadah pithasarpī saptatya sthavirus ca yah
srotriyesupakurvams ca na dapyah kena cit karam // Manu_8.394

srotriyam vyadhitartau ca balavrddhāv akimcanam
mahakulinam aryam ca raja sampujayet sada // Manu_8.395

salmaliphalake slaksne nenijyan nejakah sanaih
na ca vasamsi vasobhir nirharen na ca vasayet // Manu_8.396

tantuvayo dasapalam dadyad ekapaladhikam
ato 'nyatha vartamano dapyo dvadasakam damam // Manu_8.397

sulkasthanesu kusalah sarvapanyavicaksanah
kuryur argham yathapanyam tato vimsam nrpo haret // Manu_8.398

rajñah prakhyatabhandani pratisiddhani yani ca
tani nirharato lobhat sarvaharam haren nrpah // Manu_8.399

sulkasthanam pariharann akale krayavikrayi
mithyavadi ca samkhyane dapyo 'stagunam atyayam // Manu_8.400

agamam nirgamam sthanam tatha vrddhiksayav ubhau
vicarya sarvapanyanam karayet krayavikrayau // Manu_8.401

pañcaratre pañcaratre pakse pakse 'tha va gate
kurvita caisam pratyaksam arghasamsthapanam nrpah //
Manu_8.402

tulamanam pratimanam sarvam ca syat sulaksitam
satsu satsu ca masesu punar eva pariksayet // Manu_8.403

panam yanam tare dapyam pauruso 'rdhapanam tare
padam pasus ca yosic ca padardham riktakah puman // Manu_8.404

bhandapurnani yanani taryam dapyani saratah
riktabhandani yat kim cit pumamsas caparicchadah // Manu_8.405

dirghadhvani yathadesam yathakalam taro bhavet
naditiresu tad vidyat samudre nasti laksanam // Manu_8.406

garbhini tu dvimasadis tatha pravrajito munih
brahmana linginas caiva na dapyas tarikam tare // Manu_8.407

yan navi kim cid dasanam visiryetaparadhatah
tad dasair eva datavyam samagamya svato 'msatah // Manu_8.408

esa nauyayinam ukto vyavaharasya nirnayah
dasaparadhatas toyē daiivike nasti nigrahah // Manu_8.409

vanijyam karayed vaisyam kusidam krsim eva ca
pasunam raksanam caiva dasyam sudram dvijanmanam //
Manu_8.410

ksatriyam caiva vaisyam ca brahmano vrttikarsitau
bibhryad anrsamsyena svani karmani karayet // Manu_8.411

dasyam tu karayaml lobhad brahmanah samskrtan dvijan
anicchatah prabhavatyad rajña dandyah satani sat //
Manu_8.412

sudram tu karayed dasyam kritam akritam eva va
dasyayaiva hi srsto 'sau brahmanasya svayambhuva // Manu_8.413

na svamina nistrsto 'pi sudro dasyad vimucyate
nisargajam hi tat tasya kas tasmāt tad apohati // Manu_8.414

dhvajahrto bhaktadaso grhajah kritadatrimau
paitriko dandadasas ca saptaitē dasayonayah // Manu_8.415

bharya putras ca dasas ca traya evadhanah smrtah
yat te samadhigacchanti yasya te tasya tad dhanam // Manu_8.416

visrabdham brahmanah sudrad dravyopadanam acaret
na hi tasyasti kim cit svam bharrharyadhano hi sah // Manu_8.417

vaisyasudrau prayatnena svani karmani karayet
tau hi cyutau svakarmabhyah ksobhayetam idam jagat // Manu_8.418

ahany ahany avekseta karmantan vahanani ca
ayavyayau ca niyatav akaran kosam eva ca // Manu_8.419

evam sarvan iman raja vyavaharan samapayan
vyapohya kilbisam sarvam prapnoti paramam gatim // Manu_8.420

purusasya striyas caiva dharme vartmani tisthatoh
samyoge viprayoge ca dharman vaksyami sasvatan // Manu_9.1

asvatantrah striyah karyah purusaih svair divanisanam
visayesu ca sajjantyah samsthapyā atmano vase // Manu_9.2

pita raksati kaumare bharta raksati yauvane
raksanti sthavire putra na stri svatantryam arhati // Manu_9.3

kale 'data pita vacyo vacyas canupayan patih
mrte bhartari putras tu vacyo matur araksita // Manu_9.4

suksmebhyo 'pi prasangebhyah striyo raksya visesatah
dvayor hi kulayoh sokam avaheyur araksitah // Manu_9.5

imam hi sarvavarnanam pasyanto dharmam uttamam
yatante raksitum bharyam bhartaro durbala api // Manu_9.6

svam prasutim caritram ca kulam atmanam eva ca
svam ca dharmam prayatnena jayam raksan hi raksati // Manu_9.7

patir bharyam sampravisyā garbho bhutveha jayate
jayayas tad dhi jayatvam yad asyam jayate punah // Manu_9.8

yadsam bhajate hi stri sutam sute tathavidham
tasmā prajavisuddhyartham striyam rakset prayatnatah // Manu_9.9

na kas cid yositah saktah prasahya pariraksitum
etair upayayogais tu sakyas tah pariraksitum // Manu_9.10

arthasya samgrahe cainam vyaye caiva niyojayet
sauce dharme 'nnapaktyam ca parinahyasya veksane // Manu_9.11

araksita grhe ruddhah purusair aptakaribhih
atmanam atmana yas tu rakseyus tah suraksitah // Manu_9.12

panam durjanasamsargah patya ca viraho 'tanam
svapno 'nyagehasvas ca narisamdusanani sat // Manu_9.13

naita rupam pariksante nasam vayasi samsthitih
surupam va virupam va puman ity eva bhun̄jate // Manu_9.14

paumscalyac calacittac ca naisnehyac ca svabhavatah
raksita yatnato 'piha bhārtrsv eta vikurvate // Manu_9.15

evam svabhavam jñatvasam prajapatinisargajam
paramam yatnam atisthet puruso raksanam prati // Manu_9.16

sayyasanam alankaram kamam krodham anarjavam m:anaryatam]
drohabhavam kucaryam ca sribhyo manur akalpayat // Manu_9.17

nasti strinam kriya mantrair iti dharme vyavasthitih
nirindriya hy amantras ca sribhyo 'nrtam iti sthitih // Manu_9.18

tatha ca srutayo bahvyo nigita nigamesv api
svalaksanyapariksartham tasam srnuta niskrtih //
Manu_9.19

yan me mata pralulubhe vicaranty apativrata
tan me retah pita vrnktam ity asyaitan nidarsanam // Manu_9.20

dhyayaty anistam yat kim cit panigrahasya cetasa
tasyaisa vyabhicarasya nihnavah samyag ucyate // Manu_9.21

yadrggunena bhārtra stri samyujyeta yathavidhi
tadrgguna sa bhavati samudreneva nimnaga // Manu_9.22

aksamala vasisthena samyuktadhamayonija
sarangi mandapalena jagamabhyarhaniyatam // Manu_9.23

etas canyas ca loke 'sminn apakrstaprasutayah
utkarsam yositah praptah svaih svair bhārtrgunaih
subhaih // Manu_9.24

esodita lokayatra nityam stripumsayoh subha
pretyeha ca sukhodarkan prajadharman nibodhata // Manu_9.25

prajanartham mahabhagah pujarha grhadiptayah
striyah sriyas ca gehesu na viseso 'sti kas cana // Manu_9.26

utpadanam apatyasya jatasya paripalanam
pratyaham lokayatrayah pratyaksam stri nibandhanam // Manu_9.27

apatyam dharmakaryani susrusa ratir uttama
daradhinah tatha svargah pitrnam atmanas ca ha // Manu_9.28

patim ya nabhicarati manovagdehasamyata
sa bhartri lokan apnoti sadbhih sadhviti cocyate // Manu_9.29

vyabhicarat tu bhartuh stri loke prapnoti nindyatam
srgalanyonim capnoti paparogais ca pidyate // Manu_9.30

putram pratyuditam sadbhih purvajais ca maharsibhah
visvajanyam imam punyam upanyasam nibodhata // Manu_9.31

bhartari putram vijananti srutidvaidham tu kartari
ahur utpadakam ke cid apare ksetrinam viduh // Manu_9.32

ksetrabhuta smrta nari bijabhutah smrtah puman
ksetrabijasamayogat sambhavah sarvadehinam // Manu_9.33

visistam kutra cid bijam striyonis tv eva kutra cit
ubhayam tu samam yatra sa prasutih prasasyate // Manu_9.34

bijasya caiva yonyas ca bijam utkrstam ucyate
sarvabhutaprasutih hi bijalaksanalaksita // Manu_9.35

yadrsam tupyate bijam ksetre kalopapadite
tadrg rohati tat tasmin bijam svair vyañjitam gunaih // Manu_9.36

iyam bhumir hi bhutanam sasvati yonir ucyate
na ca yonigunan kams cid bijam puyati pustisu // Manu_9.37

bhumav apy ekakedare kaloptani krsivalaih
nanarupani jayante bijaniha svabhavatah // Manu_9.38

vrihayah salayo mudgas tila masas tatha yavah
yathabijam prarohanti lasunaniksavas tatha // Manu_9.39

anyad uptam jatam anyad ity etan nopapadyate
upyate yad dhi yad bijam tat tad eva prarohati // Manu_9.40

tat prajñena vinitena jñanavijñanavedina
ayuskamena vaptavyam na jatu parayositi // Manu_9.41

atra gatha vayugitah kirtayanti puravidah
yatha bijam na vaptavyam pumsa paraparigrahe // Manu_9.42

nasyatisur yatha viddhah khe viddham anuvidhyatah
tatha nasyati vai ksipram bijam paraparigrahe // Manu_9.43

prthor apimam prthivim bharyam purvavido viduh
sthanucchedasya kedaram ahuh salyavato mrgam // Manu_9.44

etavan eva puruso yaj jayatma prajeti ha
viprah prahus tatha caitad yo bharta sa smrtangana // Manu_9.45

na niskrayavisargabhyam bhartur bharya vimucyate
evam dharmam vijanimah prak prajapatinirmitam // Manu_9.46

sakrd amso nipatati sakrt kanya pradiyate
sakrd aha dadaniti triny etani satam sakrt // Manu_9.47

yatha go'svostradasisu mahisy ajavikasu ca
notpadakah prajabhagi tathaivanyanganasv api // Manu_9.48

ye 'ksetrino bijavantah paraksetrapravapinah
te vai sasyasya jatasya na labhante phalam kva cit // Manu_9.49

yad anyagosu vrsabho vatsanam janayec chatam
gominam eva te vatsa mogham skanditam arsabham // Manu_9.50

tathaivaksetrino bijam paraksetrapravapinah
kurvanti ksetrinam artham na biji labhate phalam // Manu_9.51

phalam tv anabhisamdhaya ksetrinam bijinam tatha
pratyaksam ksetrinam artho bijad yonir galiyasi // Manu_9.52

kriyabhyupagamat tv etad bijartham yat pradiyate
tasyeha bhaginau drstau biji ksetrika eva ca // Manu_9.53

oghavatahrtam bijam yasya ksetre prarohati
ksetrikasyaiva tad bijam na vapta labhate phalam // Manu_9.54

esa dharmo gavasvasya dasyustrajavikasya ca
vihamgamahisinam ca vijñeyah prasavam prati // Manu_9.55

etad vah saraphalgutvam bijayonyoh prakirtitam
atah param pravaksyami yositam dharmam apadi // Manu_9.56

bhratur jyesthasya bharya ya gurupatny anujasya sa
yaviyasas tu ya bharya snusa jyesthasya sa smrta // Manu_9.57

jyestho yaviyaso bharyam yaviyan vagrajastriyam
patitau bhavato gatva niyuktav apy anapadi // Manu_9.58

devarad va sapindad va striya samyan niyuktaya
prajepsitaadhigantavya samtanasya pariksaye // Manu_9.59

vidhavayam niyuktas tu ghrtakto vagyato nisi
ekam utpadayet putram na dvitiyam katham cana // Manu_9.60

dvitiyam eke prajanam manyante strisu tadvidah
anirvrtam niyogartham pasyanto dharmatas tayoh // Manu_9.61

vidhavayam niyogartho nirvrtte tu yathavidhi
guruvac ca snusavac ca varteyatam parasparam // Manu_9.62

niyuktau yau vidhim hitva varteyatam tu kamatah
tav ubhau patitau syatam snusagagurutalpagau // Manu_9.63

nanyasmin vidhava nari niyoktavya dvijatibhih
anyasmin hi niyuñjana dharmam hanyuh sanatanam // Manu_9.64

nodvahikesu mantresu niyogah kirtyate kva cit
na vivahavidhav uktam vidhavavedanam punah // Manu_9.65

ayam dvijair hi vidvadbhih pasudharmo vigarhitah
manusyanam api prokto vene rajyam prasasati // Manu_9.66

sa mahim akhilam bhuñjan rajarsipravarah pura
varnanam samkaram cakre kamopahatacetanah // Manu_9.67

tatah prabhrti yo mohat pramitapatikam striyam
niyojayaty apatyartham tam vigarhanti sadhavah // Manu_9.68

yasya mriyeta kanyaya vaca satye krte patih
tam anena vidhanena nijo vindeta devarah // Manu_9.69

yathavidhy adhigamyainam suklavastram sucivratam
mitho bhajeta prasavat sakrtsakrd rtavrttau // Manu_9.70

na dattva kasya cit kanyam punar dadyad vicaksanah
dattva punah prayacchan hi prapnoti purusanrtam // Manu_9.71

vidhivat pratigrhyapi tyajet kanyam vigarhitam
vyadhitam vipradustam va chadmana copapaditam // Manu_9.72

yas tu dosavatim kanyam anakhyayopapadayet
tasya tad vitatham kuryat kanyadatur duratmanah // Manu_9.73

vidhaya vrttim bharyayah pravaset karyavan narah
avrttikarsita hi stri pradusyet sthitimaty api // Manu_9.74

vidhaya prosite vrttim jiven niyamam asthita
prosite tv avidhayaiva jivec chilpair agarhitaih // Manu_9.75

prosito dharmakaryartham pratiksyo 'stau narah samah
vidyartham sad yaso'rtham va kamartham trims tu vatsaran //
Manu_9.76

samvatsaram pratikseta dvisantim yositam patih
urdhvam samvatsarat tv enam dayam hrtva na samvaset //
Manu_9.77

atikramet pramattam ya mattam rogartam eva va
sa trin masan parityajya vibhusanaparicchada // Manu_9.78

unmattam patitam klibam abijam paparoginam
na tyago 'sti dvisantyas ca na ca dayapavartanam // Manu_9.79

madyapasadhuvrtta ca pratikula ca ya bhavet
vyadhita vadhivettavya himsrarthaghi ca sarvada // Manu_9.80

vandhyastame 'dhivedya'abde dasame tu mrtapraja
ekadase strijanani sadyas tv apriyavadini // Manu_9.81

ya rogini syat tu hita sampanna caiva silatah
sanujñapyadhivettavya navamanya ca karhi cit // Manu_9.82

adhivinna tu ya nari nirgacched rusita grhat
sa sadyah samniroddhavya tyajya va kulasamnidhau // Manu_9.83

pratisiddhapi ced ya tu madyam abhyudayesv api
preksasamajam gacched va sa dandya krsnalani sat //
Manu_9.84

yadi svas caparas caiva vinderan yosito dvijah
tasam varnakramena syaj jyesthyam puja ca vesma ca //
Manu_9.85

bhartuh sarirasusrusam dharmakaryam ca naityakam
sva caiva kuryat sarvesam nasvajatih katham cana // Manu_9.86

yas tu tat karayen mohat sajatya sthitayanyaya
yatha brahmanacandalah purvadrstas tathaiva sah //
Manu_9.87

utkrstayabhirupaya varaya sadrsaya ca
apraptam api tam tasmai kanyam dadyad yathavidhi // Manu_9.88

kamam a maranat tisthed grhe kanya rtumaty api
na caivainam prayaccet tu gunahinaya karhi cit // Manu_9.89

trini varsany udikseta kumary rtumati sati
urdhvam tu kalad etasmad vindeta sadrsam patim // Manu_9.90

adiyamana bhartaram adhigacched yadi svayam
nainah kim cid avapnoti na ca yam sadhigacchati // Manu_9.91

alankaram nadadita pitryam kanya svayamvara
matrkam bhratrdattam va stena syad yadi tam haret // Manu_9.92

pitre na dadyac chulkam tu kanyam rtumatim haran
sa ca svamyad atikramed rtunam pratirodhanat // Manu_9.93

trimsadvarso vahet kanyam hrdayam dvadasavarsikim
tryastavarso 'stavarsam va dharme sidati satvarah //
Manu_9.94

devadattam patir bharyam vindate necchayatmanah
tam sadhvim bibhryan nityam devanam priyam acaran // Manu_9.95

prajanartham striyah srstah samtanartham ca manavah
tasmad sadharano dharmah srutau patnya sahoditah // Manu_9.96

kanyayam dattasulkayam mriyeta yadi sulkadah
devaraya pradatavya yadi kanyanumanyate // Manu_9.97

adadita na sudro 'pi sulkam duhitaram dadan
sulkam hi grhnan kurute channam duhitrvikrayam // Manu_9.98

etat tu na pare cakrur napare jatu sadhavah
yad anyasya pratijñaya punar anyasya diyate // Manu_9.99

nanususruma jatv etat purvesv api hi janmasu
sulkasamjñena mulyena channam duhitrvikrayam // Manu_9.100

anyonyasyavyabhicaro bhaved amaranantikah
esa dharmah samasena jñeyah stripumsayoh parah // Manu_9.101

tatha nityam yateyatam stripumsau tu krtakriyau
yatha nabhicaretam tau viyuktav itaretaram // Manu_9.102

esa stripumsayor ukto dharmo vo ratisamhitah
apady apatyapraptis ca dayadharmam nibodhata // Manu_9.103

urdhvam pitus ca matus ca sametya bhratarah samam
bhajeran paitrkam riktham anisas te hi jivatoh // Manu_9.104

jyestha eva tu grhniyat pitryam dhanam asesatah
sesas tam upajiveyur yathaiva pitaram tatha // Manu_9.105

jyesthena jatamatrena putri bhavati manavah
pitnam anrnas caiva sa tasmad sarvam arhati // Manu_9.106

yasminn rnam samnayati yena canantyam asnute
sa eva dharmajah putrah kamajan itaran viduh // Manu_9.107

piteva palayet putran jyestho bhratrn yaviyasah
putravac capi varteran jyesthe bhratari dharmatah // Manu_9.108

jyesthah kulam vardhayati vinasayati va punah
jyesthah pujiyatamo loke jyesthah sadbhir agarhitah // Manu_9.109

yo jyestho jyesthavrttih syan mateva sa piteva sah
ajyesthavrttir yas tu syat sa sampujyas tu bandhuvat // Manu_9.110

evam saha vaseyur va prthag va dharmakamyaya
prthag vivardhate dharmas tasmad dharmya prthakkriya // Manu_9.111

jyesthasya vimsa uddharah sarvadravyac ca yad varam
tato 'rdham madhyamasya syat turiyam tu yaviyasah // Manu_9.112

jyesthas caiva kanisthas ca samharetam yathoditam
ye 'nye jyesthakanisthabhyam tesam syan madhyamam dhanam //
Manu_9.113

sarvesam dhanajatanam adaditagryam agrajah
yac ca satisayam kim cid dasatas capnuyad varam // Manu_9.114

uddharo na dasasv asti sampannanam svakarmasu
yat kim cid eva deyam tu jayase manavardhanam // Manu_9.115

evam samuddhrtoddhare saman amsan prakalpayet

uddhare 'nuddhrte tv esam iyam syad amsakalpana // Manu_9.116

ekadhikam harej jyesthah putro 'dhyardham tato 'nujah
amsam amsam yaviyamsa iti dharmo vyavasthitah // Manu_9.117

svebhyo 'msebhyas tu kanyabhyah pradadyur bhratarah prthak
svat svad amsac caturbhagam patitah syur aditsavah // Manu_9.118

ajavikam saikasapham na jatu visamam bhajet
ajavikam tu visamam jyesthasyaiva vidhiyate // Manu_9.119

yaviyañ jyesthabharyayam putram utpadayed yadi
samasa tatra vibhagah syad iti dharmo vyavasthitah // Manu_9.120

upasarjanam pradhanasya dharmato nopapadyate
pita pradhanam prajane tasmad dharmena tam bhajet // Manu_9.121

putrah kanistho jyesthayam kanisthayam ca purvajah
katham tatra vibhagah syad iti cet samsayo bhavet // Manu_9.122

ekam vrsabham uddharam samhareta sa purvajah
tato 'pare jyesthavrsas tadunanam svamatrtah // Manu_9.123

jyesthas tu jato jyesthayam hared vrsabhasodasah
tatah svamatrtah sesa bhajerann iti dharana // Manu_9.124

sadsastrisu jatanam putranam avisesatah
na matrto jyaisthyam asti janmato jyaisthyam ucyate // Manu_9.125

janmajyesthena cahvanam subrahmanyasv api smrtam
yamayos caiva garbhesu janmato jyesthata smrta // Manu_9.126

aputro 'nena vidhina sutam kurvita putrikam
yad apatyam bhaved asyam tan mama syat svadhakaram // Manu_9.127

anena tu vidhanena pura cakre 'tha putrikah
vivrdhyartham svavamsasya svayam daksah prajapatih //
Manu_9.128

dadau sa dasa dharmaya kasyapaya trayodasa
somaya rajñe satkrtya pritatma saptavimsatim // Manu_9.129

yathaivatma tatha putrah putrena duhita sama
tasyam atmani tishantyam katham anyo dhanam haret // Manu_9.130

matus tu yautakam yat syat kumaribhaga eva sah
dauhitra eva ca hared aputrasyakhilam dhanam // Manu_9.131

dauhitro hy akhilam riktham aputrasya pitur haret
sa eva dadyad dvau pindau pitre matamahaya ca // Manu_9.132

pautradauhitrayor loke na viseso 'sti dharmatah
tayor hi matapitarau sambhatau tasya dehatah // Manu_9.133

putrikayam krtayam tu yadi putro 'nujayate
samasa tatra vibhagah syaj jyesthata nasti hi striyah // Manu_9.134

aputrayam mrtayam tu putrikayam katham cana
dhanam tat putrikabharta haretaivavicarayan // Manu_9.135

akrta va krta vapi yam vindet sadrsat sutam
pautri matamahasa tena dadyat pindam hared dhanam // Manu_9.136

putrena lokañ jayati pautrenanantyam asnute
atha putrasya pautrena bradhnasyapnoti vistapam // Manu_9.137

pumnamno narakad yasmat trayate pitaram sutah
tasmat putra iti proktah svayam eva svayambhuva // Manu_9.138

pautradauhitrator loka viseso nopapadyate
dauhitro 'pi hy amutrainam samtarayati pautravat // Manu_9.139

matuh prathamatah pindam nirvapet putrikasutah
dvitiyam tu pituh tasyas tritiam tatpituh pituh // Manu_9.140

upapanno gunaih sarvaih putro yasya tu dattrimah
sa haretaiva tadriktham samprapto 'py anyagotratah // Manu_9.141

gotrarikthe janayitur na hared dattrimah kva cit
gotrarikthanugah pindo vyapaiti dadatah svadha // Manu_9.142

aniyuktasutas caiva putrinyaptas ca devarat
ubhau tau narhato bhagam jarajatakakamajau // Manu_9.143

niyuktayam api puman naryam jato 'vidhanatah
naivarhah paitrikam riktham patitotpadito hi sah // Manu_9.144

haret tatra niyuktayam jatah putro yathaurasah
ksetrikasya tu tad bijam dharmatah prasavas ca sah // Manu_9.145

dhanam yo bibhryad bhratur mrtasya striyam eva ca
so 'patyam bhratur utpada dadyat tasyaiva taddhanam // Manu_9.146

ya niyuktanyatah putram devarad vapy avapnuyat
tam kamajam arikthiyam vrthotpannam pracaksate // Manu_9.147

etad vidhanam vijñeyam vibhagasyaikayonisu
bahvisu caikajatanam nanastrisu nibodhata // Manu_9.148

brahmanasyanupurvyena catasras tu yadi striyah
tasam putresu jatesu vibhage 'yam vidhih smrtah // Manu_9.149

kinaso govrsor yanam alankaras ca vesma ca
viprasyauddharikam deyam ekamsas ca pradhanatah // Manu_9.150

tryamsam dayad dhared vipro dvav amsau ksatriyasutah
vaisyajah sardham evamsam amsam sudrasuto haret // Manu_9.151

sarvam va rikthajatah tad dasadha parikalpya ca
dharmyam vibhagam kurvita vidhinanena dharmavit // Manu_9.152

caturo 'msan hared vipras trin amsan ksatriyasutah
vaisyaputro hared dvayamsam amsam sudrasuto haret // Manu_9.153

yady api syat tu satputro 'py asatputro 'pi va bhavet
nadhikam dasamad dadyac chudraputraya dharmatah // Manu_9.154

brahmanaksatriyavisam sudraputro na rikthabhak
yad evasya pita dadyat tad evasya dhanam bhavet // Manu_9.155

samavarnasu va jatah sarve putra dvijanmanam
uddharam jyayase dattva bhajerann itare samam // Manu_9.156

sudrasya tu savarnaiva nanya bharya vidhiyate
tasyam jatah samamsah syur yadi putrasatam bhavet //
Manu_9.157

putran dvadasa yan aha nram svayambhuvo manuh
tesam sad bandhudayadah sad adayadabandhavah //
Manu_9.158

aurasah ksetrajas caiva dattah krtrima eva ca
gudhotpanno 'paviddhas ca dayada bandhavas ca sat // Manu_9.159

kaninas ca sahodhas ca kritah paunarbhavas tatha
svayamdattas ca saudras ca sad adayadabandhavah // Manu_9.160

yadsam phalam apnoti kuplavaih samtarañ jalam
tadsam phalam apnoti kuputrah samtarams tamah // Manu_9.161

yady ekarikthinau syatam aurasaksetrajau sutau
yasya yat paitrkam riktham sa tad grhnita netarah // Manu_9.162

eka evaurasah putrah pitryasya vasunah prabhuh
sesanam anrsamsyartham pradadyat tu prajivanam // Manu_9.163

sastham tu ksetrajasyamsam pradadyat paitrkad dhanat
auraso vibhajan dayam pitryam pañcamam eva va // Manu_9.164

aurasaksetrajau putrau pitrikthasya bhaginau
dasapare tu kramaso gotrikthamsabhaginah // Manu_9.165

svaksetre samskrtayam tu svayam utpadayed dhi yam
tam aurasam vijaniyat putram prathamakalpikam // Manu_9.166

yas talpajah pramitasya klibasya vyadhitasya va
svadharmena niyuktayam sa putrah ksetrajah smrtah // Manu_9.167

mata pita va dadyatam yam adbhih putram apadi
sadsam pritisamyuktam sa jñeyo dattrimah sutah // Manu_9.168

sadsam tu prakuryad yam gunadosavicaksanam
putram putragunair yuktam sa vijñeyas ca krtrimah // Manu_9.169

utpadyate grhe yas tu na ca jñayeta kasya sah
sa grhe gudha utpannas tasya syad yasya talpajah // Manu_9.170

matapitrbhyam utsrstam tayor anyatarena va
yam putram parigrhniyad apaviddhah sa ucyate // Manu_9.171

pitrvesmani kanya tu yam putram janayed rahah
tam kaninam vaden namna vodhuh kanyasamudbhavam // Manu_9.172

ya garbhini samskriyate jñatajñatapi va sati
vodhuh sa garbho bhavati sahodha iti cocyate // Manu_9.173

kriniyad yas tv apatyartham matapitror yam antikat
sa kritakah sutas tasya sadrso 'sadrso 'pi va // Manu_9.174

ya patya va parityakta vidhava va svayecchaya
utpadayet punar bhutva sa paunarbhava ucyate // Manu_9.175

sa ced aksatayonih syad gatapratyagatapi va
paunarbhavena bhartra sa punah samskaram arhati // Manu_9.176

matapitrvihino yas tyakto va syad akaranat
atmanam arpayed yasmai svayamdattas tu sa smrtah // Manu_9.177

yam brahmanas tu sudrayam kamad utpadayet sutam
sa parayann eva savas tasmad parasavah smrtah // Manu_9.178

dasyam va dasadasyam va yah sudrasya suto bhavet
so 'nujñato hared amsam iti dharmo vyavasthitah // Manu_9.179

ksetrajadin sutan etan ekadasa yathoditan
putrapratinidhin ahuh kriyalopan manisinah // Manu_9.180

ya ete 'bhihitah putrah prasangad anyabijajah
yasya te bijato jatas tasya te netarasya tu // Manu_9.181

bhratnam ekajatanam ekas cet putravan bhavet
sarvams tams tena putrena putrino manur abravit // Manu_9.182

sarvasam ekapatninam eka cet putrini bhavet
sarvas tas tena putrena praha putravatir manuh // Manu_9.183

sreyasah sreyaso 'labhe papiyan riktham arhati
bahavas cet tu sadrsah sarve rikthasya bhaginah // Manu_9.184

na bhrataro na pitarah putra rikthaharah pituh
pita hared aputrasya riktham bhratara eva ca // Manu_9.185

trayanam udakam karyam trisu pindah pravartate
caturthah sampradataisam pañcamo nopapadyate // Manu_9.186

anantarah sapindad yas tasya tasya dhanam bhavet
ata urdhvam sakulyah syad acaryah sisya eva va // Manu_9.187

sarvesam apy abhave tu brahmana rikthabhaginah
traividyah sucayo dantas tatha dharmo na hiyate // Manu_9.188

aharyam brahmanadravyam rajña nityam iti sthitiḥ
itaresam tu varnanam sarvabhava haren nrpah // Manu_9.189

samsthitasyanapatyasya sagotrat putram aharet
tatra yad rikthajatam syat tat tasmin pratipadayet // Manu_9.190

dvau tu yau vivadeyatam dvabhyam jatau striya dhane
tayor yad yasya pitryam syat tat sa grhnita netarah // Manu_9.191

jananyam samsthitayam tu samam sarve sahodarah
bhajeran matrkam riktham bhaginyas ca sanabhayah // Manu_9.192

yas tasam syur duhitaras tasam api yatharhatah
matamahya dhanat kim cit pradeyam pritipurvakam // Manu_9.193

adhyagnyadhyavahanikam dattam ca pritikarmani
bhratratrpitrapraptam sadvidham stridhanam smrtam //
Manu_9.194

anvadheyam ca yad dattam patya pritena caiva yat
patyau jivati vrttayah prajayas tad dhanam bhavet // Manu_9.195

brahmadaivarsagandharvaprajapatyesu yad vasu
aprajayam atitayam bhartur eva tad isyate // Manu_9.196

yat tv asyah syad dhanam dattam vivahe sv asuradisu
aprajayam atitayam matapitros tad isyate // Manu_9.197

striyam tu yad bhaved vittam pitra dattam katham cana
brahmani tad dharet kanya tadapatyasya va bhavet // Manu_9.198

na nirharam striyah kuryuh kutumbad bahumadhyagat
svakad api ca vittad dhi svasya bhartur anajñaya // Manu_9.199

patyau jivati yah sribhir alankaro dhrto bhavet
na tam bhajeran dayada bhajamanah patanti te // Manu_9.200

anamsau klibapatitau jatyanthabhadhirau tatha
ummattajadamukas ca ye ca ke cin nirindriyah // Manu_9.201

sarvesam api tu nyayyam datum saktya manisina
grasacchadanam atyantam patito hy adadad bhavet // Manu_9.202

yady arthita tu daraih syat klibadinam katham cana
tesam utpannatantunam apatyam dayam arhati // Manu_9.203

yat kim cit pitari prete dhanam jyestho 'dhigacchati
bhago yaviyasam tatra yadi vidyanupalinah // Manu_9.204

avidyanam tu sarvesam ihatas ced dhanam bhavet
samam tatra vibhagah syad apitrya iti dharana // Manu_9.205

vidyadhanam tu yady asya tat tasyaiva dhanam bhavet
maitryam audvahikam caiva madhuparkikam eva ca // Manu_9.206

bhratrnas tu neheta dhanam saktah svakarmana
sa nirbhajyah svakad amsat kim cid dattvopajivanam // Manu_9.207

anupaghnan pitrdavyam sramena yad uparjitam
svayam ihitalabdham tan nakamo datum arhati // Manu_9.208

paitrkam tu pita dravyam anavaptam yad apnuyat

na tat putrair bhajet sardham akamah svayam arjitam // Manu_9.209

vibhaktah saha jivanto vibhajeran punar yadi
samasa tatra vibhagah syaj jyaisthyam tatra na vidyate // Manu_9.210

yesam jyesthah kanistho va hiyetamsapradanatah
mriyetyanyataro vapi tasya bhago na lupyate // Manu_9.211

sodarya vibhajerams tam sametya sahitah samam
bhrataro ye ca samsrsta bhaginyas ca sanabhayah // Manu_9.212

yo jyestho vinikurvita lobhad bhratrn yaviyasah
so 'jyesthah syad abhagas ca niyantavyas ca rajabhih // Manu_9.213

sarva eva vikarmastha narhanti bhrataro dhanam
na cadattva kanisthebhyo jyesthah kurvita yautakam // Manu_9.214

bhratrn am vibhaktanam yady utthanam bhavet saha
na putrabhagam visamam pita dadyat katham cana // Manu_9.215

urdhvam vibhagaj jatas tu pitryam eva hared dhanam
samsrstas tena va ye syur vibhajeta sa taih saha // Manu_9.216

anapatyasya putrasya mata dayam avapnuyat
matary api ca vrttayam pitur mata hared dhanam // Manu_9.217

rne dhane ca sarvasmin pravibhakte yathavidhi
pascad drsyeta yat kim cit tat sarvam samatam nayet // Manu_9.218

vastram patram alankaram krtannam udakam striyah
yogaksema pracaram ca na vibhajyam pracaksate // Manu_9.219

ayam ukto vibhago vah putranam ca kriyavidhih
kramasah ksetrajadinam dyutadharmam nibodhata // Manu_9.220

dyutam samahvayam caiva raja rastran nivarayet
rajantakaranav etau dvau dosau prthiviksitam // Manu_9.221

prakasam etat taskaryam yad devanasamahvayau
tayor nityam pratighate nrpatir yatnavan bhavet // Manu_9.222

apranibhir yat kriyate tal loke dyutam ucyate
pranibhih kriyate yas tu sa vijñeyah samahvayah // Manu_9.223

dyutam samahvayam caiva yah kuryat karayeta va
tan sarvan ghatayed raja sudrams ca dvijalinginah // Manu_9.224

kitavan kusilavan kruran pasandasthams ca manavan
vikarmasthan saundikams ca ksipram nirvasayet purat //
Manu_9.225

ete rastre vartamana rajñah prachannataskarah
vikarmakriyaya nityam badhante bhadrakah prajah // Manu_9.226

dyutam etat pura kalpe drstam vairakaram mahat
tasmad dyutam na seveta hasyartham api buddhiman // Manu_9.227

pracchannam va prakasam va tan niseveta yo narah
tasya dandavikalpah syad yathestam nrpates tatha // Manu_9.228

ksatravitsudrayonis tu dandam datum asaknuvan
anrnyam karmana gacched vipro dadyac chanaih sanaih //
Manu_9.229

stribalonmattavrddhanam daridranam ca roginam
siphavidalarajjvadyair vidadhyan nrpatir damam // Manu_9.230

ye niyuktas tu karyesu hanyuh karyani karyinam
dhanosmana pacyamanas tan nihsvan karayen nrpah // Manu_9.231

kutasasanakartrms ca prakrtinam ca dusakan
stribalabrahmanaghnams ca hanyad dvitsevinas tatha // Manu_9.232

tiritam canusistam ca yatra kva cana yad bhavet
krtam tad dharmato vidyan na tad bhuyo nivartayet // Manu_9.233

amatyah pradvivako va yat kuryuh karyam anyatha
tat svayam nrpatih kuryat tan sahasram ca dandayet // Manu_9.234

brahmaha ca surapas ca steyi ca gurutalpagah
ete sarve prthag jñeya mahapatakino narah // Manu_9.235

ceturnam api caitesam prayascittam akurvatom
sariram dhanasamyuktam dandam dharmyam prakalpayet //
Manu_9.236

gurutalpe bhagah karyah surapane suradhvajah
steye ca svapadam karyam brahmahany asirah puman // Manu_9.237

asambhojya hy asamyajya asampathya 'vivahinah
careyuh prthivim dinah sarvadharmabahiskrtah // Manu_9.238

jñatisambandhibhis tv ete tyaktavyah krtalaksanah
nirdaya nirnamaskaras tan manor anusasanam // Manu_9.239

prayascittam tu kurvanah sarvavarna yathoditam [m: purve varna
yathoditam]
nankya rajña lalate syur dapyas tuttamahasam // Manu_9.240

agahsu brahmanasyaiva karyo madhyamasahasah
vivasyo va bhaved rastrat sadravayah saporicchadah // Manu_9.241

itare krtavantas tu papany etany akamatah
sarvasvaharam arhanti kamatas tu pravasanam // Manu_9.242

nadadita nrpah sadhur mahapatakino dhanam
adadas tu tal lobhat tena dosena lipyate // Manu_9.243

apsu pravesya tam dandam varunayopapadayet
srutavrttopapanne va brahmane pratipadayet // Manu_9.244

iso dandasya varuno rajñam dandadharo hi sah

isah sarvasya jagato brahmano vedaparagah // Manu_9.245

yatra varjayate raja papakrdbhyo dhanagamam
tatra kalena jayante manava dirghajivinah // Manu_9.246

nispadyante ca sasyani yathoptani visam prthak
balas ca na pramiyante vikrtam ca na jayate // Manu_9.247

brahmanan badhamanam tu kamad avaravarnajam
hanyac citrair vadhopyair udvejanakarair nrpah // Manu_9.248

yavan avadhyasya vadhe tavan vadhyasya moksane
adharmo nrpater drsto dharmas tu viniyacchatah // Manu_9.249

udito 'yam vistaraso mitho vivadamanayoh
astadasasu margesu vyavaharasya nirnayah // Manu_9.250

evam dharmyani karyani samyak kurvan mahipatih
desan alabdhaml lipseta labdhams ca paripalayet // Manu_9.251

samyam nivistadesas tu krtadurgas ca sastratah
kantakoddharane nityam atisthed yatnam uttamam // Manu_9.252

raksanad aryavrttanam kantakanam ca sodhanat
narendras tridivam yanti prajapalanatparah // Manu_9.253

asasams taskaran yas tu balim grhnati parthivah
tasya praksubhyate rastram svargac ca parihyate // Manu_9.254

nirbhayam tu bhaved yasya rastram bahubalasritam
tasya tad vardhate nityam sicyamana iva drumah // Manu_9.255

dvividhams taskaran vidyat paradravyapaharakan
prakasams caprakasams ca caracaksur mahipatih // Manu_9.256

prakasavañcakas tesam nanapanyopajivinah
pracchannavañcakas tv ete ye stenatavikadayah // Manu_9.257

utkocakas caupadhika vañcakah kitavas tatha
mangaladesavrttas ca bhadras ceksanikaih saha // Manu_9.258

asamyakkarinas caiva mahamatras cikitsakah
silpopacarayuktas ca nipunah panyayositah // Manu_9.259

evamadin vijaniyat prakasaml lokakantakan
nigudhacarinas canyan anaryan aryalinginah // Manu_9.260

tan viditva sucaritair gudhais tatkarmakaribhih
carais canekasamsthanaih protsadya vasam anayet // Manu_9.261

tesam dosan abhikhyapya sve sve karmani tattvatah
kurvita sasanam raja samyak saraparadhatah // Manu_9.262

na hi dandad rte sakyah kartum papavinigraha
stenanam papabuddhinam nibhrtam caratam ksitau // Manu_9.263

sabhaprapapupasalavesamadyannavikrayah
catuspathams caityavrksah samajah preksanani ca //
Manu_9.264

jirnodyanany aranyani karukavesanani ca
sunnyani capy agarani vanany upavanani ca // Manu_9.265

evamvidhan nrpo desan gulmaih sthavarajangamaih
taskarapratisedhartham carais capy anucarayet // Manu_9.266

tatsahayair anugatair nanakarmapravedibhih
vidyad utsadayec caiva nipunaih purvataskaraih // Manu_9.267

bhaksyabhojyopadesais ca brahmananam ca darsanaih
sauryakarmapadesais ca kuryus tesam samagamam // Manu_9.268

ye tatra nopasarpeyur mulapranihitas ca ye
tan prasahya nrpo hanyat samitrajñatibandhavan // Manu_9.269

na hodhena vina cauram ghatayed dharmiko nrpah
sahodham sopakaranam ghatayed avicarayan // Manu_9.270

gramesv api ca ye ke cic cauranam bhaktadayakah
bhandavakasadas caiva sarvams tan api ghatayet // Manu_9.271

rastresu raksadhikrtan samantams caiva coditan
abhyaghatesu madhyasthāñ sisyc cauran iva drutam // Manu_9.272

yas capi dharmasamayat pracyuto dharmajivanah
dandenaiva tam apy oset svakad dharmad dhi vicyutam // Manu_9.273

gramaghate hitabhange pathi mosabhidarsane
saktito nabhidhavanto nirvasyah saparicchadah // Manu_9.274

rajñah kosapahartrms ca pratikulesu ca sthitan
ghatayed vividhair dandair arinam copajapakan // Manu_9.275

samdhim chittva tu ye cauryam ratrau kurvanti taskarah
tesam chittva nrpo hastau tiksne sule nivesayet // Manu_9.276

angulir granthibhedasya chedayet prathame grahe
dvitiye hastacaranau tritiye vadham arhati // Manu_9.277

agnidan bhaktadams caiva tatha sastravakasadan
samnidhartrms ca mosasya hanyac cauram ivesvarah // Manu_9.278

tadagabhedakam hanyad apsu suddhavadhena va
yad vapi pratisamskuryad dapyas tuttamahasam // Manu_9.279

kosthagarayudhagaradevatagarabhedakan
hastyasvarathahartrms ca hanyad evavicarayan // Manu_9.280

yas tu purvanivistasya tadagasyodakam haret
agamam vapy apam bhindyat sa dapyah purvasahasam // Manu_9.281

samutsrjed rajamarge yas tv amedhyam anapadi

sa dvau karsapanau dadyad amedhyam casu sodhayet // Manu_9.282

apadgato 'tha va vrddha garbhini bala eva va
paribhasanam arhanti tac ca sodhyam iti sthitih // Manu_9.283

cikitsakanam sarvesam mithyapracaratam damah
amanusesu prathamam manusesu tu madhyamah // Manu_9.284

samkramadhvajayastinam pratimanam ca bhedakah
pratikuryac ca tat sarvam pañca dadyac chatani ca // Manu_9.285

adusitanam dravyanam dusane bhedane tatha
maninam apavedhe ca dandah prathamasaahasah // Manu_9.286

samair hi visamam yas tu cared vai mulyato 'pi va
samapnuyad damam purvam naro madhyamam eva va // Manu_9.287

bandhanani ca sarvani raja marge nivesayet
dukhkita yatra drsyeran vikrtah papakarinah // Manu_9.288

prakarasya ca bhettaram parikhanam ca purakam
dvaranam caiva bhanktaram ksipram eva pravasyet // Manu_9.289

abhicaresu sarvesu kartavyo dvisato damah
mulakarmani canapteh krtyasu vividhasu ca // Manu_9.290

abijavikrayi caiva bijotkrsta tathaiva ca
maryadabhedakas caiva vikrtam prapnuyad vadham // Manu_9.291

sarvakantakapapistham hemakaram tu parthivah
pravartamanam anyaye chedayel lavasah ksuraih // Manu_9.292

sitadravyapaharane sastranam ausadhasya ca
kalam asadya karyam ca raja dandam prakalpayet // Manu_9.293

svamyamatyau puram rastram kosadandau suhrt tatha
sapta prakrtayo hy etah saptangam rajyam ucyate // Manu_9.294

saptanam prakrtinam tu rajyasyasam yathakramam
purvam purvam gurutaram janiyad vyanam mahat // Manu_9.295

saptangasyeha rajyasya vistabdhasya tridandavat
anyonyagunavaisesyan na kim cid atiricyate // Manu_9.296

tesu tesu tu krtyesu tat tad angam visisyate
yena yat sadhyate karyam tat tasmiñ srestham ucyate // Manu_9.297

carenotsahayogena kriyayaiva ca karmanam
svasaktim parasaktim ca nityam vidyan mahipatih // Manu_9.298

pidanani ca sarvani vyananani tathaiva ca
arabheta tatah karyam samcintya gurulaghavam // Manu_9.299

arabhetaiva karmani srantah srantah punah punah
karmany arabhamanam hi purusam srir nisevate // Manu_9.300

krtam tretayugam caiva dvaparam kalir eva ca
rajño vrttani sarvani raja hi yugam ucyate // Manu_9.301

kalih prasupto bhavati sa jagrad dvaparam yugam
karmasv abhyudyatas treta vicarams tu krtam yugam // Manu_9.302

indrasyarkasya vayos ca yamasya varunasya ca
candasyagneh prthiviyas ca tejovrttam nrpas caret // Manu_9.303

varsikams caturo masan yathendro 'bhipravarasati
tathabhivarset svam rastram kamair indravratam caran //
Manu_9.304

astau masan yathadityas toyam harati rasmibhih
tatha haret karam rastran nityam arkavratam hi tat // Manu_9.305

pravisyā sarvabhutani yatha carati marutah
tatha caraih pravestavyam vratam etad dhi marutam // Manu_9.306

yatha yamah priyadvesyau prapte kale niyacchati
tatha rajña niyantavyah prajas tad dhi yamavratam // Manu_9.307

varunena yatha pasair baddha evabhidrsyate
tatha papan nigrhniyat vratam etad dhi varunam // Manu_9.308

paripurnam yatha candram drstva hrsyanti manavah
tatha praktayo yasmin sa candravratiko nrpah // Manu_9.309

pratapayuktas tejasvi nityam syat papakarmasu
dustasamantahimsras ca tad agneyam vratam smrtam // Manu_9.310

yatha sarvani bhutani dhara dharayate samam
tatha sarvani bhutani bibhratah parthivam vratam // Manu_9.311

etair upayair anyais ca yukto nityam atandritah
stenan raja nigrhniyat svarastre para eva ca // Manu_9.312

param apy apadam prapto brahmanan na prakopayet
te hy enam kupita hanyuh sadyah sabalavahanam // Manu_9.313

yaih krtah sarvabhaksyo 'gnir apeyas ca mahodadhih
ksayi capyayitah somah ko na nasyet prakopya tan // Manu_9.314

lokan anyan srjeyur ye lokapalams ca kopitah
devan kuryur adevams ca kah ksinvams tan samrdhnuyat //
Manu_9.315

yan upasritya tisthanti loka devas ca sarvada
brahma caiva dhanam yesam ko himsyat tañ jijivisuh //
Manu_9.316

avidvams caiva vidvams ca brahmano daivatam mahat
pranitas capranitas ca yathagnir daivatam mahat // Manu_9.317

smasanesv api tejasvi pavako naiva dusyati

huyamanas ca yajñesu bhuya evabhivardhate // Manu_9.318

evam yady apy anistesu vartante sarvakarmasu
sarvatha brahmanah pujoyah paramam daivatam hi tat // Manu_9.319

ksatrasyatipravrdhdhasya brahmanan prati sarvasah
brahmaiva samniyantr syat ksatram hi brahmasambhavam // Manu_9.320

adbhyo 'gnir brahmatah ksatram asmano loham utthitam
tesam sarvatragam tejah svasu yonisu samyati // Manu_9.321

nabrahma ksatram rdhnoti naksatram brahma vardhate
brahma ksatram ca samprktam iha camutra vardhate // Manu_9.322

dattva dhanam tu viprebhyah sarvadandasamutthitam
putre rajyam samasrjya kurvita prayanam rane // Manu_9.323

evam caran sada yukto rajadharmesu parthivah
hitesu caiva lokasya sarvan bhrtyan niyojayet // Manu_9.324

eso 'khilah karmavidhir ukto rajñah sanatanah
imam karmavidhim vidyat kramaso vaisyasudrayoh // Manu_9.325

vaisyas tu krtasamskarah krtva daraparigraham
vartayam nityayuktah syat pasunam caiva raksane // Manu_9.326

prajapatir hi vaisyaya srstva paridade pasun
brahmanaya ca rajñe ca sarvah paridade prajah // Manu_9.327

na ca vaisyasya kamah syan na rakseyam pasun iti
vaisye cecchati nanyena raksitavyah katham cana // Manu_9.328

manimuktapravalanam lohanam tantavasya ca
gandhanam ca rasanam ca vidyad arghabalabalam // Manu_9.329

bijanam uptivic ca syat ksetradosagunasya ca
manayogam ca janiyat tulayogams ca sarvasah // Manu_9.330

sarasaram ca bhandanam desanam ca gunagunan
labhalabham ca panyanam pasunam parivardhanam // Manu_9.331

bhrtyanam ca bhrtim vidyad bhasas ca vividha nrnam
dravyanam sthanayogams ca krayavikrayam eva ca // Manu_9.332

dharmena ca dravyavrdhdhav atisthed yatnam uttamam
dadyac ca sarvabhutanam annam eva prayatnatah // Manu_9.333

vipranam vedavidusam grhasthanam yasasvinam
susrusaiva tu sudrasya dharmo naisreyasah parah // Manu_9.334

sucir utkrstasusrusur mrduvag anahamkrtah
brahmanadyasrayo nityam utkrstam jatim asnute // Manu_9.335

eso 'napadi varnanam uktah karmavidhih subhah
apady api hi yas tesam kramasas tan nibodhata // Manu_9.336

adhiyirams trayo varnah svakarmastha dvijatayah
prabruyad brahmanas tv esam netarav iti niscayah // Manu_10.1

sarvesam brahmano vidyad vrttyupayan yathavidhi
prabruyad itarebhyas ca svayam caiva tatha bhavet // Manu_10.2

vaisesyat praktisraisthyan niyamasya ca dharanat
samskarasya visesac ca varnanam brahmanah prabhuh //
Manu_10.3

brahmanah ksatriyo vaisyas trayo varna dvijatayah
caturtha ekajatis tu sudro nasti tu pañcamah // Manu_10.4

sarvavarnesu tulyasu patnisv aksatayonisu
anulomyena sambhuta jatya jñeyas ta eva te // Manu_10.5

strisv anantarajatasu dvijair utpaditan sutan
sadsan eva tan ahur matradosavigarhitan // Manu_10.6

anantarasu jatanam vidhir esa sanatanah
dvyekantarasu jatanam dharmyam vidyad imam vidhim // Manu_10.7

brahmanad vaisyakanyayam ambastho nama jayate
nisadah sudrakanyayam yah parasava ucyate // Manu_10.8

ksatriyac chudrakanyayam kruracaraviharavan
ksatrasudravapur jantur ugro nama prajayate // Manu_10.9

viprasya trisu varnesu nrpater varnayor dvayoh
vaisyasya varne caikasmin sad ete 'pasadah smrtah // Manu_10.10

ksatriyad viprakanyayam suto bhavati jatitah
vaisyan magadhavaidehau rajavipranganasutau // Manu_10.11

sudrad ayogavah ksatta candalas cadhamo nrnam
vaisyarajanyaviprasu jayante varnasamkarah // Manu_10.12

ekantare tv anulomyad ambasthograu yatha smrtau
ksattrvaidehakau tadvat pratilomye 'pi janmani // Manu_10.13

putra ye 'nantarastrijah kramenokta dvijanmanam
tan anantaranamnas tu matradosat pracaksate // Manu_10.14

brahmanad ugrakanyayam avрто nama jayate
abhiro 'mbasthakanyayam ayogavyam tu dhigvanah // Manu_10.15

ayogavas ca ksatta ca candalas cadhamo nrnam
pratilomyena jayante sudrad apasadas trayah // Manu_10.16

vaisyan magadhavaidehau ksatriyat suta eva tu
pratipam ete jayante pare 'py apasadas trayah // Manu_10.17

jato nisadac chudrayam jatya bhavati pukkasah
sudraj jato nisadyam tu sa vai kukkutakah smrtah //
Manu_10.18

ksattur jatas tathograyam svapaka iti kirtyate
vaidehakena tv ambasthyam utpanno vena ucyate // Manu_10.19

dvijatayah savarnasu janayanty avratams tu yan
tan savitriparibhrastan vratyan iti vinirdiset // Manu_10.20

vratyat tu jayate viprat papatma bhurjakantakah
avantyavatadhanau ca puspadhah saikha eva ca // Manu_10.21

jhallo mallas ca rajanyad vratyan nicchivir eva ca
natas ca karanas caiva khaso dravida eva ca // Manu_10.22

vaisyat tu jayate vratyat sudhanvacarya eva ca
karusas ca vijanma ca maitrah satvata eva ca // Manu_10.23

vyabhicarena varnanam avedyavedanena ca
svakarmanam ca tyagena jayante varnasamkarah // Manu_10.24

samkirnayonayo ye tu pratilomanulomajah
anyonyavyatisaktas ca tan pravaksyamy asesatah // Manu_10.25

suto vaidehakas caiva candalas ca naradhamah
magadhah tathayogava eva ca ksatrajatis ca // Manu_10.26

ete sat sadrsan varnañ janayanti svayonisu
matrjatyam prasuyante pravarasu ca yonisu // Manu_10.27

yatha trayanam varnanam dvayor atmasya jayate
anantaryat svayonyam tu tatha bahyesv api kramat // Manu_10.28

te capi bahyan subahums tato 'py adhikadusitan
parasparasya daresu janayanti vigarhitan // Manu_10.29

yathaiva sudro brahmanyam bahyam jantum prasuyate
tatha bahyataram bahyas caturvarnye prasuyate // Manu_10.30

pratikulam vartamana bahya bahyataran punah
hina hinan prasuyante varnan pañcadasaiva tu // Manu_10.31

prasadhanopacarajñam adasam dasajivanam
sairindhram vagurvrttim sute dasyur ayogave // Manu_10.32

maitreyakam tu vaideho madhukam samprasuyate
nrn prasamsaty ajasram yo ghantatado 'runodaye // Manu_10.33

nisado margavam sute dasam naukarmajivinam
kaivartam iti yam prahur aryavartanivasinah // Manu_10.34

mrtavastrabhrtsv anarisu garhitannasanasu ca
bhavanty ayogavisv ete jatihinah prthak trayah // Manu_10.35

karavaro nisadat tu carmakarah prasuyate
vaidehikad andhramedau bahirgramapratishrayau // Manu_10.36

candalat pandusopakas tvaksaravyavaharavan
ahindiko nisadena vaidehyam eva jayate // Manu_10.37

candalena tu sopako mulavyasanavrttiman
pukkasyam jayate papah sada sajjanagarhitah // Manu_10.38

nisadastri tu candalat putram antyavasayinam
smasanagocaram sute bahyanam api garhitam // Manu_10.39

sankare jatayas tv etah pitmatrpradarsitah
prachanna va prakasa va veditavyah svakarmabhiih // Manu_10.40

svajatijanantarajah sat suta dvijadharminah
sudranam tu sadharmanah sarve 'padhvamsajah smrtah //
Manu_10.41

tapobijaprabhavais tu te gacchanti yuge yuge
utkarsam capakarsam ca manusyev iha janmatah // Manu_10.42

sanakais tu kriyalopad imah ksatriyajatayah
vrsalatvam gata loke brahmanadarsanena ca // Manu_10.43

paundrakas caudradraavidah kamboja yavanah sakah
paradapahlavas cinah kirata daradah khasah // Manu_10.44

mukhabahurupajjanam ya loke jatayo bahih
mlecchavacas caryavacah sarve te dasyavah smrtah // Manu_10.45

ye dvijanam apasada ye capadvhamsajah smrtah
te ninditair vartayeyur dvijanam eva karmabhiih // Manu_10.46

sutanam asvasarathyam ambasthanam cikitsanam
vaidehakanam strikaryam magadhanam vanikpathah // Manu_10.47

matsyaghato nisadanam tvastis tv ayogavasya ca
medandhracuñcumadgunam aranyapasuhimsanam // Manu_10.48

ksattrugrapukkasanam tu bilaukovadhabandhanam
dhigvananam carmakaryam venanam bhandavadanam //
Manu_10.49

caityadrumasmasanesu sailesupavanesu ca
vaseyur ete vijñata vartayantah svakarmabhiih // Manu_10.50

candalasvapacanam tu bahir gramat pratisrayah
apapatras ca kartavya dhanam esam svagardabham // Manu_10.51

vasamsi mrtacailani bhinnabhandesu bhojanam
karsnayasam alankarah parivrajya ca nityasah // Manu_10.52

na taih samayam anvicchet puruso dharmam acaran
vyavaharo mithas tesam vivahah sadrsaih saha // Manu_10.53

annam esam paradhinam deyam syad bhinnabhajane
ratrau na vicareyus te gramesu nagaresu ca // Manu_10.54

diva careyuh karyartham cihnita rajasasanaih
abandhavam savam caiva nirhareyur iti sthitih // Manu_10.55

vadhyams ca hanyuh satatam yathasastram nrpajñaya
vadhyavasamsi grhniyuh sayyas cabharanani ca // Manu_10.56

varnapetam avijñatam naram kalusayonijam
aryarupam ivanaryam karmabhih svair vibhavayet // Manu_10.57

anaryata nisthurata krurata niskriyatmata
purusam vyañjayantiha loke kalusayonijam // Manu_10.58

pitryam va bhajate silam matur vobhayam eva va
na katham cana duryonih prakrtim svam niyacchati // Manu_10.59

kule mukhye 'pi jatasya yasya syad yonisamkarah
samsrayaty eva tacchilam naro 'lpam api va bahu // Manu_10.60

yatra tv ete paridhvamsaj jayante varnadusakah
rastrikaih saha tad rastram ksipram eva vinasyati //
Manu_10.61

brahmanarthe gavathe va dehatyago 'nupaskrtah
sribalabhyupapattau ca bahyanam siddhikaranam // Manu_10.62

ahimsa satyam asteyam saucam indriyanigrahah
etam samasikam dharmam caturvarnye 'bravin manuh // Manu_10.63

sudrayam brahmanaj jatah sreysa cet prajayate
asreyan sreysim jatim gacchaty a saptamad yugat // Manu_10.64

sudro brahmanatam eti brahmanas caiti sudratam
ksatriyaj jatam evam tu vidyad vaisyat tathaiva ca // Manu_10.65

anaryayam samutpanno brahmanat tu yadrcchaya
brahmanyam apy anaryat tu sreystvam kveti ced bhavet // Manu_10.66

jato naryam anaryayam aryad aryo bhaved gunaih
jato 'py anaryad aryayam anarya iti niscayah // Manu_10.67

tav ubhav apy asamskaryav iti dharmo vyavasthitah
vaigunyaj janmanah purva uttarah pratilomatah // Manu_10.68

subijam caiva suksetre jatam sampadyate yatha
tatharyaj jata aryayam sarvam samskaram arhati // Manu_10.69

bijam eke prasamsanti ksetram anye manisinah
bijaksetre tathaivanye tatreyam tu vyavasthitih // Manu_10.70

aksetre bijam utsrstam antaraiva vinasyati
abijakam api ksetram kevalam sthandilam bhavet // Manu_10.71

yasmad bijaprabhavena tiryagja rsayo 'bhavan
pujitas ca prasastas ca tasmad bijam prasasyate // Manu_10.72

anaryam aryakarmanam aryam canaryakarminam
sampradharyabrapid dhata na samau nasamav iti // Manu_10.73

brahmana brahmayonistha ye svakarmany avasthitah

te samyag upajiveyuh sat karmani yathakramam // Manu_10.74

adhyapanam adhyayanam yajanam yajanam tatha
danam pratigrahas caiva sat karmany agrajanmanah // Manu_10.75

sannam tu karmanam asya trini karmani jivika
yajanaadhyapane caiva visuddhac ca pratigrahaah // Manu_10.76

trayo dharma nivartante brahmanat ksatriyam prati
adhyapanam yajanam ca tritayas ca pratigrahaah // Manu_10.77

vaisyam prati tathaivaite nivaraterann iti sthitih
na tau prati hi tan dharman manur aha prajapatih // Manu_10.78

sastrastrabhrttvam ksatrasya vanikpasukrsir visah
ajivanartham dharmas tu danam adhyayanam yajih // Manu_10.79

vedabhyaso brahmanasya ksatriyasya ca raksanam
vartakarmaiva vaisyasya visistani svakarmasu // Manu_10.80

ajivams tu yathoktena brahmanah svena karmana
jivet ksatriyadharmena sa hy asya praty anantarah // Manu_10.81

ubhabhyam apy ajivams tu katham syad iti ced bhavet
krsigoraksam asthaya jived vaisyasya jivikam // Manu_10.82

vaisyavrttyapi jivams tu brahmanah ksatriyo 'pi va
himsaprayam paradhnam krsim yatnena varjayet // Manu_10.83

krsim sadhv iti manyante sa vrttih sadvigarhitah
bhumim bhumisayams caiva hanti kastham ayomukham // Manu_10.84

idam tu vrttivaikalyat tyajato dharmanaipunam
vitpanyam uddhrtoddharam vikreyam vittavardhanam // Manu_10.85

sarvan rasan apoheta krtannam ca tilaih saha
asmano lavanam caiva pasavo ye ca manusah // Manu_10.86

sarvam ca tantavam raktam sanaksaumavikani ca
api cet syur araktani phalamule tathausadhih // Manu_10.87

apah sastram visam mamsam somam gandhams ca sarvasah
ksiram ksaudram dadhi ghrtam tailam madhu gudam kusan //
Manu_10.88

aranyams ca pasun sarvan damstrinas ca vayamsi ca
madyam nilim ca laksam ca sarvams caikasaphams tatha //
Manu_10.89

kamam utpadya krsyam tu svayam eva krsivalah
vikrinita tilaṅ sudran dharmartham acirasthitan // Manu_10.90

bhojanabhyañjanad danad yad anyat kurute tilaih
krmibhutih svavisthayam pitrbhih saha majjati // Manu_10.91

sadyah patati mamsena laksaya lavanena ca

tryahena sudro bhavati brahmanah ksiravikrayat // Manu_10.92

itairesam tu panyanam vikrayad iha kamatah
brahmanah saptaratrena vaisyabhavam niyacchati // Manu_10.93

rasa rasair nimatavya na tv eva lavanam rasaih
krtannam ca krtannena tila dhanyena tatsamah // Manu_10.94

jived etena rajanyah sarvenapy anayam gatah
na tv eva jyayamsim vrttim abhimanyeta karhi cit // Manu_10.95

yo lobhad adhamo jatya jived utkrstakarmabhih
tam raja nirdhanam krtva ksipram eva pravasayet // Manu_10.96

varam svadharmo viguno na parakyah svanusthitah
paradharmena jivan hi sadyah patati jatitah // Manu_10.97

vaisyo 'jivan svadharmena sudravrttyapi vartayet
anacarann akaryani nivarteta ca saktiman // Manu_10.98

asaknuvams tu susrusam sudrah kartum dvijanmanam
putradaratyayam prapto jivet karukakarmabhih // Manu_10.99

yaih karmabhih pracaritaih susrusyante dvijatayah
tani karukakarmani silpani vividhani ca // Manu_10.100

vaisyavrttim anastithan brahmanah sve pathi sthitah
avrttikarsitah sidann imam dharmam samacaret // Manu_10.101

sarvatah pratighrniyad brahmanas tv anayam gatah
pavitram dusyatity etad dharmato nopapadyate // Manu_10.102

nadhyapanad yajanad va garhitad va pratigrahat
doso bhavati vipranam jvalanambusama hi te // Manu_10.103

jivitatyayam apanno yo 'nnam atti tatas tatah
akasm iva pankena na sa papena lipyate // Manu_10.104

ajigartah sutam hantum upasarpad bubhuksitah
na calipyata papena ksutpratikaram acaran // Manu_10.105

svamamsam icchan arto 'ttum dharmadharmavicaksanah
prananam pariraksartham vamadevo na liptavan // Manu_10.106

bharadvajah ksudhartas tu saputro vijane vane
bahvir gah pratijagraha vrdhos taksno mahatapah // Manu_10.107

ksudhartas cattum abhyagad visvamitrah svajaghanim
candalahastad adaya dharmadharmavicaksanah // Manu_10.108

pratigrahad yajanad va tathaivadhyapanad api
pratigrahas pratyavarah pretya viprasya garhitah // Manu_10.109

yajanadhyapane nityam kriyete samskratatmanam
pratigrahas tu kriyate sudrad apy antyajanmanah // Manu_10.110

japahomair apaity eno yajanadhyapanaih krtam
pratigrahanimittam tu tyagena tapasaiva ca // Manu_10.111

siloñcham apy adadita vipro 'jivan yatas tatah
pratigrahac chilah sreyaṃs tato 'py uñchah prasasyate // Manu_10.112

sidadbhih kupyam icchadbhir dhane va prthivipatih
yacyah syat snatakair viprair aditsams tyagam arhati // Manu_10.113

akrtam ca krtat ksetrad gaur ajavikam eva ca
hiranyam dhanyam annam ca purvam purvam adosavat // Manu_10.114

sapta vittagama dharmya dayo labhah krayo jayah
prayogah karmayogas ca satpratigraha eva ca // Manu_10.115

vidya silpam bhrtih seva goraksyam vipanīh krsih
dhrtir bhaiksam kusidam ca dasa jivanahetavah // Manu_10.116

brahmanah ksatriyo vapi vrddhim naiva prayojayet
kamam tu khalu dharmartham dadyat papiyase 'lpikam // Manu_10.117

caturtham adadano 'pi ksatriyo bhagam apadi
praja raksan param saktya kilbisat pratimucyate // Manu_10.118

svadharmo vijayas tasya nahave syat paranmukhah
sastrena vaisyan raksitva dharmyam aharayed balim // Manu_10.119

dhanye 'stamam visam sulkam vimsam karsapanavaram
karmopakaranah sudrah karavah silpinas tatha // Manu_10.120

sudras tu vrttim akanksan ksatram aradhayed yadi
dhaninam vapy uparadhya vaisyam sudro jijiviset // Manu_10.121

svargartham ubhayartham va vipran aradhayet tu sah
jatabrahmanasabdasya sa hy asya krtakrtyata // Manu_10.122

viprasevaiva sudrasya visistam karma kirtyate
yad ato 'nyad dhi kurute tad bhavaty asya nisphalam // Manu_10.123

prakalpya tasya tair vrttih svakutumbad yatharhatah
saktim caveksya daksyam ca bhrtyanam ca parigraham //
Manu_10.124

ucchistam annam datavyam jirnani vasanani ca
pulakas caiva dhanyanam jirnās caiva paricchadah // Manu_10.125

na sudre patakam kim cin na ca samskaram arhati
nasyadhikaro dharme 'sti na dharmat pratisedhanam // Manu_10.126

dharmepsavas tu dharmajñāh satam vrttam anusthitah
mantravarjyam na dusyanti prasamsam prapnuvanti ca // Manu_10.127

yatha yatha hi sadvrttam atisthaty anasuyakah
tatha tathemam camum ca lokam prapnoty aninditah // Manu_10.128

saktenapi hi sudrena na karyo dhanasamcayah

sudro hi dhanam asadya brahmanan eva badhate // Manu_10.129

ete ceturnam varnanam apaddharmah prakirtitah
yan samyag anutisthanto vrajanti paramam gatim // Manu_10.130

esa dharmavidhih krtsnas caturvarnyasya kirtitah
atah param pravaksyami prayascittavidhim subham // Manu_10.131

santanikam yaksyamanam adhvagam sarvavedasam
gurvartham pitrmatrartham svadhyayarthi upatapinah // Manu_11.1

na vai tan snatakan vidyad brahmanan dharmabhiksukan
nihsvebhyo deyam etebhyo danam vidyavisesatah // Manu_11.2

etebhyo hi dvijagryebhyo deyam annam sadaksinam
itarebhyo bahirvedi krtannam deyam ucyate // Manu_11.3

sarvaratnani raja tu yatharham pratipadayet
brahmanan vedaviduso yajñartham caiva daksinam // Manu_11.4

krtadaro 'paran daran bhiksitva yo 'dhigacchati
ratimatram phalam tasya dravyadatus tu samtatih // Manu_11.5

dhanani tu yathasakti vipresu pratipadayet
vedavitsu viviktesu pretya svargam samasnute // Manu_11.6 [= not in M]

yasya traivarsikam bhaktam paryaptam bhrtiyavrttaye
adhikam vapi vidyeta sa somam patum arhati // Manu_11.7 [= M 11.06]

atah svalpiyasi dravye yah somam pibati dvijah
sa pitasomapurvo 'pi na tasyapnoti tatphalam // Manu_11.8 [= M 11.07]

saktah parajane data svajane duhkhajivini
madhvapato visasvadaha sa dharmapratirupakah // Manu_11.9 [= M 11.08]

bhrtyanam uparodhena yat karoty aurdhvadehikam
tad bhavaty asukhodarkam jivatas ca mrtasya ca // Manu_11.10 [= M 11.09]

yajñas cet pratiruddhah syad ekenangena yajvanah
brahmanasya visesena dharmike sati rajani // Manu_11.11 [= M 11.10]

yo vaisyah syad bahupasur hinakratur asomapah
kutumbat tasya tad dravyam ahared yajñasiddhaye // Manu_11.12 [= M 11.11]

aharet trini va dve va kamam sudrasya vesmanah
na hi sudrasya yajñesu kas cid asti parigrahaah // Manu_11.13 [= M
11.12]

yo 'nahitagnih satagur ayajva ca sahasraguh
tayor api kutumbabhyam ahared avicarayan // Manu_11.14 [= M 11.13]

adananityac cadatur ahared aprayacchatah
tatha yaso 'sya prathate dharmas caiva pravardhate // Manu_11.15 [= M 11.14]

tathaaiva saptame bhakte bhaktani sad anasnata
asvasthanavidhanena hartavyam hinakarmanah // Manu_11.16 [= M 11.15]

khalat ksetrad agarad va yato vapy upalabhyate
akhyatavyam tu tat tasmai prcchate yadi prcchati // Manu_11.17 [= M
11.16]

brahmanasvam na hartavyam ksatriyena kada cana
dasyunikriyayos tu svam ajivan hartum arhati // Manu_11.18 [= M 11.17]

yo 'sadhubhyo 'rtham adaya sadhubhyah samprayacchati
sa krtva plavam atmanam samtarayati tav ubhau // Manu_11.19 [= M
11.18]

yad dhanam yajñasilanam devasvam tad vidur budhah
ayajvanam tu yad vittam asurasvam tad ucyate // Manu_11.20 [= M 11.19]

na tasmin dharayed dandam dharmikah prthivipatih
ksatriyasya hi balisyad brahmanah sidati ksudha // Manu_11.21 [=
M 11.20]

tasya bhrtyajanam jñatva svakutumban mahipatih
srutasile ca vijñaya vrttim dharmyam prakalpayet // Manu_11.22 [= M
11.21]

kalpayitvasya vrttim ca raksed enam samantatah
raja hi dharmasadbhagam tasmad prapnoti raksitat // Manu_11.23 [=
M 11.22]

na yajñartham dhanam sudrad vipro bhikseta karhi cit
yajamano hi bhiksitva candalah pretya jayate // Manu_11.24 [= M
11.23]

yajñartham artham bhiksitva yo na sarvam prayacchati
sa yati bhasatam viprah kakatam va satam samah // Manu_11.25
[= M 11.24]

devasvam brahmanasvam va lobhenopahinasti yah
sa papatma pare loke grdhrocchistena jivati // Manu_11.26 [= M 11.25]

istim vaisvanarim nityam nirvaped abdaparyaye
klptanam pasusomanam niskrtyartham asambhave // Manu_11.27 [=
M 11.26]

apatkalpena yo dharmam kurute 'napadi dvijah
sa napnoti phalam tasya paratrete vicaritam // Manu_11.28 [= M 11.27]

visvais ca devaih sadhyais ca brahmanais ca maharsibhih
apatsu maranad bhitair vidheh pratinidhih krtah // Manu_11.29 [= M
11.28]

prabhuh prathamakalpasya yo 'nukalpena vartate
na samparayikam tasya durmater vidyate phalam // Manu_11.30 [= M 11.29]

na brahmano vedayeta kim cid rajani dharmavit
svaviryenaiva tañ sisyan manavan apakarinah // Manu_11.31 [= M
11.30]

svaviryad rajaviryac ca svaviryam balavattaram

tasmāt svenaiva viryena nigrhniyad arin dvijah // Manu_11.32 [= M 11.31]

srutir atharvangirasih kuryad ity avicarayan

vaksāstram vai brahmanasya tena hanyad arin dvijah // Manu_11.33 [= M 11.32]

ksatriyo bahuviryena tared apadam atmanah

dhanena vaisyasudrau tu japahomair dvijottamah // Manu_11.34 [= M 11.33]

vidhata sasita vakta maitro brahmana ucyate

tasmai nakusalam bruyan na suskam giram irayet // Manu_11.35 [= M 11.34]

na vai kanya na yuvatir nalpavidyo na balisah

hota syad agnihotrasya narto nasamskrtas tatha // Manu_11.36 [= M 11.35]

narake hi patanty ete juhvantah sa ca yasya tat

tasmād vaitanakusalo hota syad vedaparagah // Manu_11.37 [= M 11.36]

prajapatyam adattvasvam agnyadheyasya daksinam

anahitagnir bhavati brahmano vibhave sati // Manu_11.38 [= M 11.37]

punyany anyani kurvita sraddadhano jitendriyah

na tv alpadaksinair yajñair yajeteha katham cana // Manu_11.39 [= M 11.38]

indriyani yasah svargam ayuh kirtim prajah pasun

hanty alpadaksino yajñas tasman nalpadhano yajet // Manu_11.40 [= M 11.39]

agnihotry apavidhyagnin brahmanah kamakaratah

candrayanam caren masam virahatyasamam hi tat // Manu_11.41 [= M 11.40]

ye sudrad adhigamyartham agnihotram upasate

rtvijas te hi sudranam brahmavadiṣu garhitah // Manu_11.42 [= M 11.41]

tesam satatam ajñanam vrsalagnyupasevinam

pada mastakam akramya data durgani samtaret // Manu_11.43 [= M 11.42]

akurvan vihitam karma ninditam ca samacaran

prasaktas cendriyarthesu prayascittiyate narah // Manu_11.44 [= M 11.43]

akamatah kṛte pape prayascittam vidur budhah

kamakarakṛte 'py ahur eke srutinidarsanat // Manu_11.45 [= M 11.44]

akamatah kṛtam papam vedabhyasena sudhyati

kamatas tu kṛtam mohat prayascittaih prthagvidhaih // Manu_11.46 [= M 11.45]

prayascittiyatam prapya daivat purvakrtena va
na samsargam vrajet sadbhiih prayascitte 'krte dvijah // Manu_11.47
[= M 11.46]

iha duscaritaih ke cit ke cit purvakrtais tatha
prapnuvanti duratmano nara rupaviparyayam // Manu_11.48 [= M 11.47]

suvarnacaurah kaunakhyam surapah syavadantatam
brahmaha ksayarogitvam dausarmyam gurutalpagah // Manu_11.49 [= M
11.48]

pisunah pautinasikyam sucakah putivaktratam
dhanyacauro 'ngahinatvam atiraikyam tu misrakah // Manu_11.50 [= M
11.49]

annahartamayavitvam maukyam vagapaharakah
vastrapaharakah svaitryam pangutam asvaharakah // Manu_11.51 [= M
11.50]

evam karmavisesena jayante sadvigarhitah
jadamukandhabadhira vikrtakrtayas tatha // Manu_11.52 [= M 11.51]

caritavyam ato nityam prayascittam visuddhaye
nindyair hi laksanair yukta jayante 'niskrtainasah // Manu_11.53 [=
M 11.52]

brahmahatya surapanam steyam gurvanganagamah
mahanti patakany ahuh samsargas capi taih saha // Manu_11.54 [= M
11.53]

anrtam ca samutkarse rajagami ca paisunam
guros calikanirbandhah samani brahmahatyaya // Manu_11.55 [= M 11.54]

brahmojjhata vedaninda kautasaktyam suhrdvdhah
garhitanadyayor jagdhih surapanasamani sat // Manu_11.56 [= M 11.55]

niksepasyapaharanam narasvarajatasya ca
bhumivajramaninam ca rukmasteyasamam smrtam // Manu_11.57 [= M
11.56]

retahsekah svayonisu kumarisv antyajasu ca
sakhyuh putrasya ca strisu gurutalpasamam viduh // Manu_11.58 [= M
11.57]

govadho 'yajyasamyajyam paradaryatmavikrayah
gurumatpitrtyagah svadhyayagnyoh sutasya ca // Manu_11.59 [= M
11.58]

parivittitanuje 'nudhe parivedanam eva ca
tayor danam ca kanyayas tayor eva ca yajanam // Manu_11.60 [= M 11.59]

kanyaya dusanam caiva vardhusyam vratalopanam
tadagaramadaranam apatyasya ca vikrayah // Manu_11.61 [= M 11.60]

vratyata bandhavatyago bhrtyadhyapanam eva ca
bhrtya cadhyayanadanam apanyanam ca vikrayah // Manu_11.62 [= M
11.61]

sarvakareshv adhikaro mahayantrapravartanam
himsausadhinam stryajivo 'bhicaro mulakarma ca // Manu_11.63 [= M
11.62]

indhanartham asuskanam drumanam avapatanam
atmartham ca kriyarambho ninditannadanam tatha // Manu_11.64 [= M
11.63]

anahitagnita steyam rnanam anapakriya
asacchastradhigamanam kausilavyasya ca kriya // Manu_11.65 [= M
11.64]

dhanyakupyapasusteyam madyapastrinisevanam
strisudravitsatradhigamanam nastikyam copapatakam // Manu_11.66 [= M
11.65]

brahmanasya rujah krtva ghratir aghreyamadyayoh
jaihmyam ca maithunam pumsi jatibhramsakaram smrtam // Manu_11.67
[= M 11.66]

kharasvostramrgebhanam ajavikavadhas tatha
samkarikaranam jñeyam minahimahasasya ca // Manu_11.68 [= M
11.67]

ninditebhyo dhanadanam vanijyam sudrasevanam
apatrikaranam jñeyam asatyasya ca bhasanam // Manu_11.69 [= M
11.68]

krmikitavayohatya madyanugatabhojanam
phalaidhahkusumasteyam adhairyam ca malavaham // Manu_11.70 [= M 11.69]

etany enamsi sarvani yathoktani prthak prthak
yair yair vratair apohyante tani samyan nibodhata // Manu_11.71 [= M 11.70]

brahmaha dvadasa samah kutim krtva vane vaset
bhaiksasy atmavisuddhyartham krtva savasiro dhvajam // Manu_11.72
[= M 11.71]

laksyam sastrabhrtam va syad vidusam icchayatmanah
prasyed atmanam agnau va samiddhe trir avaksirah // Manu_11.73 [= M
11.72]

yajeta vasvamedhena svarjita gosavena va
abhijidvisvajidbhyam va trivrtagnistutapi va // Manu_11.74 [= M
11.73]

japan vanyatamam vedam yojananam satam vrajet
brahmahatyapanodaya mitabhun niyatendriyah // Manu_11.75 [= M 11.74]

sarvasvam vedaviduse brahmanayopapadayet

dhanam hi jivanayalam grham va saporicchadam // Manu_11.76 [= M 11.75]

havisyabhug vanusaret pratisrotah sarasvatim
japed va niyataharas trir vai vedasya samhita // Manu_11.77 [= M 11.76]

krtavapano nivased gramante govraje 'pi va
asrame vrksamule va gobrahmanahite ratah // Manu_11.78 [= M 11.77]

brahmanarthe gavathe va sadyah pranah parityajet
mucyate brahmahatyaya gopta gor brahmanasya ca // Manu_11.79 [= M 11.78]

trivaram pratiroddha va sarvasvam avajitya va
viprasya tannimitte va pranalabhe vimucyate // Manu_11.80 [= M 11.79]

evam drdhavratam nityam brahmacari samahitah
samapte dvadase varse brahmahatyam vyapohati // Manu_11.81 [= M 11.80]

sistva va bhumidevanam naradevasamagame
svam eno 'vabhrthasato hayamedhe vimucyate // Manu_11.82 [= M 11.81]

dharmasya brahmano mulam agram rajanya ucyate
tasmad samagame tesam eno vikhyapya sudhyati // Manu_11.83 [= M 11.82]

brahmanah sambhavenaiva devanam api daivatam
pramanam caiva lokasya brahmatraiva hi karanam // Manu_11.84 [= M 11.83]

tesam vedavido bruyus trayo 'py enah suniskrtim
sa tesam pavanaya syat pavitra vidusam hi vak // Manu_11.85 [= M 11.84]

ato 'nyatamam asthaya vidhim viprah samahitah
brahmahatyakrtam papam vyapohaty atmavattaya // Manu_11.86 [= M 11.85]

hatva garbham avijnatam etad eva vratam caret
rajanyavaisyau cejanav atreyim eva ca striyam // Manu_11.87 [= M 11.86]

uktva caivanrtam saksye pratirudhya gurum tatha
apahrtya ca nihksepa krtva ca strisuhradvadam // Manu_11.88 [= M 11.87]

iyam visuddhir udita pramapyakamato dvijam
kamato brahmanavadhe niskrtir na vidhiyate // Manu_11.89 [= M 11.88]

suram pitva dvijo mohad agnivarnam suram pibet
taya sa kaye nirdagdhe mucyate kilbisat tatah // Manu_11.90 [= M 11.89]

gomutram agnivarnam va pibet udakam eva va
payo ghrtam va maranad gosakrdrasam eva va // Manu_11.91 [= M 11.90]

kanan va bhaksayed abdam pinyakam va sakrn nisi
surapanapanuttyartham valavasa jati dhvaji // Manu_11.92 [= M

11.91]

sura vai malam annanam papma ca malam ucyate
tasmad brahmanarajanyau vaisyas ca na suram pibet // Manu_11.93 [= M
11.92]

gaudi paisti ca madhvi ca vijñeya trividha sura
yathaivaika tatha sarva na patavya dvijottamaih // Manu_11.94 [= M
11.93]

yaksaraksahpisacannam madyam mamsam surasavam
tad brahmanena nattavyam devanam asnata havih // Manu_11.95 [= M
11.94]

amedhye va paten matto vaidikam vapy udaharet
akaryam anyat kuryad va brahmano madamohitah // Manu_11.96 [= M 11.95]

yasya kayagatam brahma madyenaplavyate sakrt
tasya vyapaiti brahmanyam sudratvam ca sa gacchati // Manu_11.97 [= M
11.96]

esa vicitrabhihita surapanasya niskrtih
ata urdhvam pravaksyami suvarnasteyaniskrtim // Manu_11.98 [= M
11.97]

suvarnasteyakrd vipro rajanam abhigamya tu
svakarma khyapayan bruyan mam bhavan anusastv iti // Manu_11.99 [= M
11.98]

grhitva musalam raja sakrd dhanyat tu tam svayam
vadhena sudhyati steno brahmanas tapasaiva tu // Manu_11.100 [= M 11.99]

tapasapanunutsus tu suvarnasteyajam malam
ciravasa dvijo 'ranye cared brahmahano vratam // Manu_11.101 [= M
11.100]

etair vratair apoheta papam steyakrtam dvijah
gurustrigamanyam tu vratair ebhir apanudet // Manu_11.102 [= M 11.101]

gurutalpy abhibhasyainas tapte svapyad ayomaye
surmim jvalantim svaslisyen mrtyuna sa visudhyati // Manu_11.103
[= M 11.102]

svayam va sisnavrsanav utkrtyadhaya cañjalau
nairrtim disam atisthed a nipatad ajihmagah // Manu_11.104 [= M
11.103]

khatvangi ciravasa va smasrulo vijane vane
prajapatyam caret krcchram abdam ekam samahitah // Manu_11.105 [= M
11.104]

candrayanam va trin masan abhyasyen niyatendriyah
havisyena yavagva va gurutalpapanuttaye // Manu_11.106 [= M 11.105]

etair vratair apoheyur mahapatakino malam
upapatakinas tv evam ebhir nanavidhair vrataih // Manu_11.107 [= M 11.106]

upapatakasamyukto goghno masam yavan pibet
krtavapo vased gosthe carmana tena samvrtah // Manu_11.108 [= M
11.107]

caturthakalam asniyad aksaralavanam mitam
gomutrenacaret snanam dvau masau niyatendriyah // Manu_11.109 [= M
11.108]

divanugacched gas tas tu tisthann urdhvam rajah pibet
susrusitva namaskrtya ratrau virasanam vaset // Manu_11.110 [= M
11.109]

tisthantiv anutisthet tu vrajantiv apy anuvrajat
asinasu tathasino niyato vitamatsarah // Manu_11.111 [= M 11.110]

aturam abhisastam va cauravyaghradibhir bhayaih
patitam pankalagnam va sarvopayair vimocayet // Manu_11.112 [= M
11.111]

usne varsati site va marute vati va bhramam
na kurvitatmanas tranam gor akrtva tu saktitah // Manu_11.113 [= M
11.112]

atmano yadi vanyesam grhe ksetre 'tha va khale
bhaksyantim na kathayet pibantam caiva vatsakam // Manu_11.114 [= M
11.113]

anena vidhina yas tu goghno gam anugacchati
sa gohatyakrtam papam tribhir masair vyapohati // Manu_11.115 [= M
11.114]

vrsabhaikadasa gas ca dadyat sucaritavratah
avidyamane sarvasvam vedavidbhyo nivedayet // Manu_11.116 [= M 11.115]

etad eva vratam kuryur upapatakino dvijah
avakirnavarjyam suddhyartham candrayanam athapi va // Manu_11.117
[= M 11.116]

avakirni tu kanena gardabhena catuspathe
pakayajñavidhanena yajeta nirrtim nisi // Manu_11.118 [= M 11.117]

hutvagnau vidhivad dhoman antatas ca samety rca
vatendraguruvahninam juhuyat sarpisahutih // Manu_11.119 [= M
11.118]

kamoto retasah sekam vratasthasya dvijanmanah
atikramam vratasyahur dharmajña brahmavadinah // Manu_11.120 [= M
11.119]

marutam puruhutam ca gurum pavakam eva ca
caturo vratino 'bhyeti brahmam tejo 'vakirninah // Manu_11.121 [= M

11.120]

etasminn enasi prapte vasitva gardabhajinam
saptagarams cared bhaiksam svakarma parikirtayan // Manu_11.122 [= M
11.121]

tebhyo labdhena bhaiksena vartayann ekakalikam
upasprams trisavanam tv abdena sa visudhyati // Manu_11.123 [= M
11.122]

jatibhramsakaram karma krtvanyatamam icchaya
caret samtapanam krcchram prajapatyam anicchaya // Manu_11.124 [= M
11.123]

samkarapatrakrtyasu masam sodhanam aindavam
malinikaranyesu taptah syad yavakais tryaham // Manu_11.125 [= M
11.124]

turiyo brahmahatyayah ksatriyasya vadhe smrtah
vaisye 'stamamso vrttasthe sudre jñeyas tu sodasah //
Manu_11.126 [= M 11.125]

akamatas tu rajanyam vinipatya dvijottamah
vrsabhaikasahasra ga dadyat sucaritavratah // Manu_11.127 [= M 11.126]

tryabdam cared va niyato jati brahmahano vratam
vasan duratare gramad vrksamulaniketanah // Manu_11.128 [= M 11.127]

etad eva cared abdam prayascittam dvijottamah
pramapya vaisyam vrttastham dadyac caikasatam gavam // Manu_11.129
[= M 11.128]

etad eva vratam krtsnam sanmasañ sudraha caret
vrsabhaikadasa vapi dadyad vipraya gah sitah // Manu_11.130 [=
M 11.129]

marjaranakulau hatva casam mandukam eva ca
svagodholukakakams ca sudrahyavratam caret // Manu_11.131 [= M
11.130]

payah pibet triratram va yojanam vadhvano vrajet
upasprset sravantyam va suktam vabdaivatam japet // Manu_11.132 [=
M 11.131]

abhrim karsnayasim dadyat sarpam hatva dvijottamah
palalabharakam sandhe saisakam caikamasakam // Manu_11.133 [= M
11.132]

ghrtakumbham varahe tu tiladronam tu tittirau
suke dvihayanam vatsam krauñcam hatva trihayanam // Manu_11.134 [= M
11.133]

hatva hamsam balakam ca bakam barhinam eva ca
vanaram syenabhasau ca sparsayed brahmanaya gam // Manu_11.135 [= M

11.134]

vaso dadyad dhayam hatva pañca nilan vrsan gajam
ajamesav anadvaham kharam hatvaikahayanam // Manu_11.136 [= M
11.135]

kravyadams tu mrgan hatva dhenum dadyat payasvinim
akravyadan vatsatarim ustram hatva tu krsnalam // Manu_11.137
[= M 11.136]

jinakarmukabastavin prthag dadyad visuddhaye
caturnam api varnanam narir hatvanavasthitah // Manu_11.138 [= M
11.137]

danena vadhanirnekam sarpadinam asaknuvan
ekaikasas caret krcchram dvijah papapanuttaye // Manu_11.139 [= M
11.138]

asthimatam tu sattvanam sahasrasya pramapane
purne canasy anasthnam tu sudrahyavratam caret // Manu_11.140 [= M
11.139]

kim cid eva tu vipraya dadyad asthimatam vadhe
anasthnam caiva himsayam pranayamena sudhyati // Manu_11.141 [= M
11.140]

phaladanam tu vrksanam chedane japyam rksatam
gulmavallilatanam ca puspitanam ca virudham // Manu_11.142 [= M
11.141]

annadyajanam sattvanam rasajanam ca sarvasah
phalapuspodbhavanam ca ghrtapraso visodhanam // Manu_11.143 [= M
11.142]

krstajanam osadhinam jatanam ca svayam vane
vrthalambhe 'nugacched gam dinam ekam payovratah // Manu_11.144 [= M
11.143]

etair vratair apohyam syad eno himsasamudbhavam
jñanajñanakrtam krtsnam srnutanadyabhaksane //
Manu_11.145 [= M 11.144]

ajñanad varunim pitva samskarenaiva sudhyati
matipurvam anirdesyam pranantikam iti sthitih // Manu_11.146 [= M
11.145]

apah surabhajanastha madyabhandasthitas tatha
pañcaratram pibet pitva sankhapuspirtam payah //
Manu_11.147 [= M 11.146]

sprstva dattva ca madiram vidhivat pratigrhya ca
sudrocchistas ca pitvapah kusavari pibet tryaham // Manu_11.148
[= M 11.147]

brahmanas tu surapasya gandham aghraya somapah
pranan apsu trir ayamya ghrtam prasya visudhyati // Manu_11.149 [= M 11.148]

ajñanat prasya vinmutram surasamsprstam eva ca
punah samskaram arhanti trayo varna dvijatayah // Manu_11.150 [= M 11.149]

vapanam mekhala dando bhaiksacarya vratani ca
nivartante dvijatinam punahsamskarakarmani // Manu_11.151 [= M 11.150]

abhojyanam tu bhuktvanam strisudrocchistam eva ca
jagdhva mamsam abhaksyam ca saptaratram yavan pibet // Manu_11.152 [= M 11.151]

suktani ca kasayams ca pitva medhyany api dvijah
tavad bhavaty aprayato yavat tan na vrajaty adhah // Manu_11.153 [= M 11.152]

vidvarahakharostranam gomayoh kapikakayoh
prasya mutrapurisani dvijas candrayanam caret // Manu_11.154 [= M 11.153]

suskani bhuktva mamsani bhaumani kavakani ca
ajñatam caiva sunastham etad eva vratam caret // Manu_11.155 [= M 11.154]

kravyadasukarostranam kukkutanam ca bhaksane
narakakakharanam ca taptakrcchram visodhanam // Manu_11.156 [= M 11.155]

masikannam tu yo 'sniyad asamavartako dvijah
sa triny ahany upavased ekaham codake vaset // Manu_11.157 [= M 11.156]

brahmacari tu yo 'sniyan madhu mamsam katham cana
sa krtva prakrtam krcchram vratasesam samapayet // Manu_11.158 [= M 11.157]

bidalakakakhucchistam jagdhva svanakulasya ca
kesakitavapannam ca pibet brahmasuvarcalam // Manu_11.159 [= M 11.158]

abhojyam annam nattavyam atmanah suddhim icchata
ajñanabhuktam tuttaryam sodhyam vapy asu sodhanaih // Manu_11.160 [= M 11.159]

eso 'nadyadanasyokto vratanam vividho vidhih
steyadosapahartnam vratanam sruyatam vidhih // Manu_11.161 [= M 11.160]

dhanyannadhanacauryani krtva kamad dvijottamah
svajatiyagrhad eva krcchrabdena visudhyati // Manu_11.162 [= M 11.161]

manusyanam tu harane strinam ksetragrhasya ca

kupavapijalanam ca suddhis candrayanam smrtam // Manu_11.163
[= M 11.162]

dravyanam alpasaranam steyam krtvanyavesmatah
caret samtapanam krcchram tan niryaty atmasuddhaye // Manu_11.164
[= M 11.163]

bhaksyabhojyapaharane yanasayyanasya ca
puspamulaphalanam ca pañcagavyam visodhanam // Manu_11.165 [= M
11.164]

trnakasthadrumanam ca suskannasya gudasya ca
celacarmamisanam ca triratram syad abhojanam // Manu_11.166 [= M
11.165]

manimuktapravalanam tamrasya rajatasya ca
ayahkamsyopalanam ca dvadasaham kanannata // Manu_11.167 [= M
11.166]

karpasakitajornanam dvisaphaikasaphasya ca
paksigandhausadhinam ca rajjvas caiva tryaham payah //
Manu_11.168 [= M 11.167]

etair vratair apoheta papam steyakrtam dvijah
agamyagamaniyam tu vratair ebhir apanudet // Manu_11.169 [= M 11.168]

gurutalpavratam kuryad retah siktva svayonisu
sakhuh putrasya ca strisu kumarisv antyajasu ca // Manu_11.170 [= M
11.169]

paitrsvaseyim bhagininim svasriyam matur eva ca
matus ca bhratus tanayam gatva candrayanam caret // Manu_11.171 [=
M 11.170]

etas tisras tu bharyarthe nopayacchet tu buddhiman
jñatitvenanupeyas tah patati hy upayann adhah // Manu_11.172 [= M
11.171]

amanusisu purusa udakyayam ayonisu
retah siktva jale caiva krcchram samtapanam caret // Manu_11.173 [=
M 11.172]

maithunam tu samasevya pumsi yositi va dvijah
goyane 'psu diva caiva savasah snanam acaret // Manu_11.174 [= M
11.173]

candalantyastriyo gatva bhuktva ca pratigrhya ca
pataty ajñanato vipro jñanat samyam tu gacchati // Manu_11.175 [= M
11.174]

vipradustam striyam bharta nirundhyad ekavesmani
yat pumsah paradaresu tac cainam carayed vratam // Manu_11.176 [= M
11.175]

sa cet punah pradusyet tu sadrsenopamantrita
krchram candrayanam caiva tad asyah pavanam smrtam //
Manu_11.177 [= M 11.176]

yat karoty ekaratrena vrsalisevanad dvijah
tad bhaiksabhug japan nityam tribhir varsair vyapohati // Manu_11.178 [= M 11.177]

esa papakrtam ukta caturtam api niskrtih
patitaih samprayuktanam imah srnuta niskrtih //
Manu_11.179 [= M 11.178]

samvatsarena patati patitena sahacaran
yajnadhyapanad yaunan na tu yanasanasanat // Manu_11.180 [= M 11.179]

yo yena patitenaisham samsargam yati manavah
sa tasyaiva vratam kuryat tatsamsargavisuddhaye // Manu_11.181 [= M 11.180]

patitasyodakam karyam sapindair bandhavair bahih
nindite 'hani sayahne jñatirtviggurusamnidhau // Manu_11.182 [= M 11.181]

dasi ghatam apam purnam paryasyet pretavat pada
ahoratra upasirann asaucam bandhavaih saha // Manu_11.183 [= M 11.182]

nivarterams ca tasmāt tu sambhasanasahasane
dayadyasya pradanam ca yatra caiva hi laukiki // Manu_11.184 [= M 11.183]

jyesthata ca nivarteta jyesthavapyam ca yad dhanam
jyesthamsam prapnuyac casya yaviyan gunato 'dhikah //
Manu_11.185 [= M 11.184]

prayascitte tu carite purnakumbham apam navam
tenaiva sardham prasyeyuh snatva punye jalasaye // Manu_11.186 [= M 11.185]

sa tv apsu tam ghatam prasya pravisya bhavanam svakam
sarvani jñatikaryani yathapurvam samacaret // Manu_11.187 [= M 11.186]

etad eva vidhim kuryad yositsu patitasv api
vastrannapanam deyam tu vasesy ca grhantike // Manu_11.188 [= M 11.187]

enasvibhir anirniktair nartham kim cit sahacaret
krtanirnejanams caiva na jugupseta karhi cit // Manu_11.189 [= M 11.188]

balagnams ca krtagnams ca visuddhan api dharmatah
saranagatahantrms ca strihantrms ca na samvaset // Manu_11.190

[= M 11.189]

yesam dvijanam savitri nanucyeta yathavidhi
tams carayitva trin krcchran yathavidhy upanayayet // Manu_11.191
[= M 11.190]

prayascittam cikirsanti vikarmasthas tu ye dvijah
brahmana ca parityaktas tesam apy etad adiset // Manu_11.192 [= M
11.191]

yad garhitenarjayanti karmana brahmana dhanam
tasyotsargena sudhyanti japyena tapasaiva ca // Manu_11.193 [= M 11.192]

japitva trini savitryah sahasrani samahitah
masam gosthe payah pitva mucyate 'satpratigrahat // Manu_11.194 [=
M 11.193]

upavasakrsam tam tu govrajat punar agatam
pranatam prati prccheyuh samyam saumyecchasiti kim // Manu_11.195
[= M 11.194]

satyam uktva tu vipresu vikired yavasam gavam
gobhih pravartite tirthe kuryus tasya parigraham // Manu_11.196 [= M 11.195]

vratyanam yajanam krtva paresam antyakarma ca
abhicaram ahinam ca tribhih krcchrair vyapohati // Manu_11.197 [= M
11.196]

saranagatam parityajya vedam viplavya ca dvijah
samvatsaram yavaharas tat papam apasedhati // Manu_11.198 [= M 11.197]

svasrgalakharair dasto gramyaih kravyadbhir eva ca
narasvostravarahais ca pranayamena sudhyati // Manu_11.199 [= M
11.198]

sasthannakalata masam samhitaajapa eva va
homas ca sakala nityam apanktyanam visodhanam // Manu_11.200 [= M
11.199]

ustrayanam samaruhyah kharayanam tu kamatah
snatva tu vipro digvasah pranayamena sudhyati // Manu_11.201 [= M
11.200]

vinadbhir apsu vapy artah sariram samnisevya ca
sacailo bahir aplutya gam alabhya visudhyati // Manu_11.202 [= M 11.201]

vedoditanam nityanam karmanam samatikrame
snatakavratalope ca prayascittam abhojanam // Manu_11.203 [= M 11.202]

hunkaram brahmanasyoktva tvamkaram ca gariyasah
snatvanasnann ahah sesam abhivadya prasadayet // Manu_11.204 [= M
11.203]

tadayitva trnenapi kanthe vabadhya vasasa

vivade va vinirjitya pranipatyā prasadayet // Manu_11.205 [= M 11.204]

avagurya tv abdasatam sahasram abhihatya ca
jighamsaya brahmanasya narakam pratipadyate // Manu_11.206 [= M
11.205]

sonitam yavatah pamsun samgrhnati mahitale
tavanty abdasahasrani tatkarta narake vaset // Manu_11.207 [= M 11.206]

avagurya caret krcchram atikrcchram nipatane
krcchratikrcchrau kurvita viprasyotpadya sonitam // Manu_11.208 [= M
11.207]

anuktaniskrtinam tu papanam apanuttaye
saktim caveksya papam ca prayascittam prakalpayet // Manu_11.209
[= M 11.208]

yair abhyupayair enamsi manavo vyapakarsati
tan vo 'bhyupayan vaksyami devarsipitrsevitam // Manu_11.210 [= M
11.209]

tryaham pratas tryaham sayam tryaham adyad ayacitam
tryaham param ca nasniyat prajapatyam caran dvijah // Manu_11.211
[= M 11.210]

gomutram gomayam ksiram dadhi sarpih kusodakam
ekarotropavasas ca krcchram samtapanam smrtam // Manu_11.212 [= M
11.211]

ekaikam grasam asniyat tryahani trini purvavat
tryaham copavased antyam atikrcchram caran dvijah // Manu_11.213 [= M
11.212]

taptakrcchram caran vipro jalaksiraghrtanilan
pratitryaham pibed usnan sakrtsnaya samahitah // Manu_11.214 [= M
11.213]

yatatmano 'pramattasya dvadasaham abhojanam
parako nama krcchro 'yam sarvapapapanodanah // Manu_11.215 [= M
11.214]

ekaikam hrasayet pindam krsne sukle ca vardhayet
upasprams trisavanam etac candrayanam smrtam // Manu_11.216
[= M 11.215]

etam eva vidhim krtsnam acared yavamadhyame
suklapaksadiniyatas carams candrayanam vratam // Manu_11.217 [= M
11.216]

astav astau samasniyat pindan madhyamdine sthite
niyatatma havisyasi yaticandrayanam caran // Manu_11.218 [= M
11.217]

caturah pratar asniyat pindan viprah samahitah

caturo 'stam ite surye sisucandrayanam smrtam // Manu_11.219 [= M 11.218]

yatha katham cit pindanam tisro 'sitih samahitah
masenasnan havisyasya candrasyaiti salokatam // Manu_11.220 [= M 11.219]

etad rudras tathaditya vasavas cacaran vratam
sarvakusalamoksaya marutas ca maharsibhih // Manu_11.221 [= M 11.220]

mahavyahrtibhir homah kartavyah svayam anvaham
ahimsa satyam akrodham arjavam ca samacaret // Manu_11.222 [= M 11.221]

trir ahnas trir nisayam ca savasa jalam aviset
strisudrapatitams caiva nabhibhaseta karhi cit // Manu_11.223 [= M 11.222]

sthanasanabhyam vihared asakto 'dhah sayita va
brahmacari vrati ca syad gurudevadvijarcakah // Manu_11.224 [= M 11.223]

savitrim ca japen nityam pavitrani ca saktitah
sarvesv eva vratesv evam prayascittartham adrtah // Manu_11.225
[= M 11.224]

etair dvijatayah sodhya vratair aviskrtainasah
anaviskrtapapams tu mantrair homais ca sodhayet // Manu_11.226 [= M 11.225]

khyapanenanutapena tapasadhyayanena ca
papakrn mucyate papat tatha danena capadi // Manu_11.227 [= M 11.226]

yatha yatha naro 'dharmam svayam krtvanubhasate
tatha tatha tvacevahis tenadharmena mucyate // Manu_11.228 [= M 11.227]

yatha yatha manas tasya duskrtam karma garhati
tatha tatha sariram tat tenadharmena mucyate // Manu_11.229 [= M 11.228]

krtva papam hi samtapyta tasmad papat pramucyate
naivam kuryam punar iti nivrttya puyate tu sah // Manu_11.230 [= M 11.229]

evam samcintya manasa pretya karmaphalodayam
manovangurtibhir nityam subham karma samacaret // Manu_11.231 [= M 11.230]

ajñānad yadi va jñānat krtva karma vigarhitam
tasmad vimuktim anvicchan dvitiyam na samacaret // Manu_11.232 [= M 11.231]

yasmin karmany asya krte manasah syad alaghavam
tasmims tavat tapah kuryad yavat tustikaram bhavet // Manu_11.233
[= M 11.232]

tapomulam idam sarvam daivamanusakam sukham

tapomadhyam budhah proktam tapo'ntam vedadarsibhih // Manu_11.234
[= M 11.233]

brahmanasya tapo jñanam tapah ksatrasya raksanam
vaisyasya tu tapo varta tapah sudrasya sevanam // Manu_11.235 [= M
11.234]

rsayah samyatatmanah phalamulanilasanah
tapasaiva prapasyanti trailokyam sacaracaram // Manu_11.236 [= M 11.235]

ausadhany agado vidya daivi ca vividha sthitih
tapasaiva prasidhyanti tapas tesam hi sadhanam // Manu_11.237 [= M
11.236]

yad dustaram yad durapam yad durgam yac ca duskaram
sarvam tu tapasa sadhyam tapo hi duratikramam // Manu_11.238 [= M 11.237]

mahapatakinas caiva sesas cakaryakarinah
tapasaiva sutapta mucyante kilbisat tatah // Manu_11.239 [= M 11.238]

kitas cahipatamgas ca pasavas ca vayamsi ca
sthavarani ca bhutani divam yanti tapobalat // Manu_11.240 [= M
11.239]

yat kim cid enah kurvanti manovangurtibhir janah
tat sarvam nirdahanty asu tapasaiva tapodhanah // Manu_11.241 [= M
11.240]

tapasaiva visuddhasya brahmanasya divaukasah
ijyas ca pratigrhanti kaman samvardhayanti ca // Manu_11.242 [= M
11.241]

prajapatir idam sastram tapasaivasrjat prabhuh
tathaiva vedan rsayas tapasa pratipedire // Manu_11.243 [= M 11.242]

ity etat tapaso deva mahabhagyam pracaksate
sarvasyasya prapasyantas tapasah punyam uttamam // Manu_11.244 [= M
11.243]

vedabhyaso 'nvaham saktya mahayajñakriya ksama
nasayanty asu papani mahapatakajany api // Manu_11.245 [= M 11.244]

yathaidhas tejasa vahnih praptam nirdahati ksanat
tatha jñanagnina papam sarvam dahati vedavit // Manu_11.246 [= M
11.245]

ity etad enasam uktam prayascittam yathavidhi
ata urdhvam rahasyanam prayascittam nibodhata // Manu_11.247 [= M
11.246]

savyahrtipranavakah pranayamas tu sodasa
api bhrunahanam masat punanty ahah ahah krtah // Manu_11.248 [= M
11.247]

kautsam japtvapa ity etad vasistham ca pratity rcam
mahitram suddhavatyas ca surapo 'pi visudhyati // Manu_11.249 [= M
11.248]

sakrj japtvasyavamiyam sivasamkalpam eva ca
apahrtya suvarnam tu ksanad bhavati nirmalah // Manu_11.250 [= M
11.249]

havispantiyam abhyasya na tamam ha ititi ca
japitva paurusam suktam mucyate gurutalpagah // Manu_11.251 [= M
11.250]

enasam sthulasuksmanam cikirsann apanodanam
avety rcam japed abdam yat kim cedam ititi va // Manu_11.252 [= M
11.251]

pratigrhyapratigrahyam bhuktva cannam vigarhitam
japams taratsamandiyam puyate manavas tryahat // Manu_11.253 [= M
11.252]

somaraudram tu bahvenah masam abhyasya sudhyati
sravantyam acaran snanam aryamnam iti ca tream // Manu_11.254 [= M
11.253]

abdardham indram ity etad enasvi saptakam japet
aprasastam tu krtvapsu masam asita bhaiksabhuk // Manu_11.255 [= M
11.254]

mantraih sakalahomiyair abdam hutva ghrtam dvijah
sugurv apy apahanty eno japtva va nama ity rcam // Manu_11.256 [= M 11.255]

mahapatakasamyukto 'nugacched gah samahitah
abhyasyabdam pavamanir bhaiksaharo visudhyati // Manu_11.257 [= M
11.256]

aranye va trir abhyasya prayato vedasamhitam
mucyate patakaih sarvaih parakaih sodhitas tribhah // Manu_11.258 [= M
11.257]

tryaham tupavased yuktas trir ahno 'bhyupayann apah
mucyate patakaih sarvais trir japitvaghamsanam // Manu_11.259 [= M
11.258]

yathasvamedhah kraturat sarvapapapanodanam
tathaghamamsanam suktam sarvapapapanodanam // Manu_11.260 [= M
11.259]

hatva lokan apimams trin asnann api yatas tatah
rgvedam dharayan vipro nainah prapnoti kim cana // Manu_11.261 [= M
11.260]

rksamhitam trir abhyasya yajusam va samahitah
samnam va sarahasyanam sarvapapapaih pramucyate // Manu_11.262 [= M

11.261]

yatha mahahradam prapya ksiptam lostam vinasyati
tatha duscaritam sarvam vede trivrti majjati // Manu_11.263 [= M
11.262]

rco yajumsi canyani samani vividhani ca
esa jñeyas trivrdvedo yo vedainam sa vedavit // Manu_11.264 [= M 11.263]

adyam yat tryaksaram brahma trayi yasmin pratisthita
sa guhyo 'nyas trivrdvedo yas tam veda sa vedavit // Manu_11.265 [= M
11.264]

caturvarnyasya krtsno 'yam ukto dharmas tvayanaghah
karmanam phalanirvrttim samsa nas tattvatah param // Manu_12.1

sa tan uvaca dharmatma maharsin manavo bhrguh
asya sarvasya srnuta karmayogasya nirnayam // Manu_12.2

subhasubhaphalam karma manovagdehasambhavam
karmaja gatayo nram uttamadhamamadhyamah // Manu_12.3

tasyeha trividhasyapi tryadhisthanasya dehinah
dasalaksanayuktasya mano vidyat pravartakam // Manu_12.4

paradravyesv abhidhyanam manasanistacintanam
vitathabhinivesas ca trividham karma manasam // Manu_12.5

parusyam anrtam caiva paisunyam capi sarvasah
asambaddhpralapas ca vanmayam syac caturvidham // Manu_12.6

adattanam upadanam himsa caivavidhanatah
paradaropaseva ca sariram trividham smrtam // Manu_12.7

manasam manasaivayam upabhunkte subhasubham
vaca vaca krtam karma kayenaiva ca kayikam // Manu_12.8

sarirajaih karmadosair yati sthavaratam narah
vacikaih paksimrgatam manasair antyajatitam // Manu_12.9

vagdando 'tha manodandah kayadandas tathaiva ca
yasyaite nihita buddhau tridanditi sa ucyate // Manu_12.10

tridandam etan niksipy sarvabhutesu manavah
kamakrodhau tu samyamyatah siddhim niyacchati // Manu_12.11

yo 'syatmanah karayita tam ksetrajñam pracaksate
yah karoti tu karmani sa bhutatmocyate budhah // Manu_12.12

jivasamjño 'ntaratmanyah sahajah sarvadehinam
yena vedayate sarvam sukham dukham ca janmasu // Manu_12.13

tav ubhau bhutasamprktau mahan ksetrajña eva ca
uccavacesu bhutesu sthitam tam vyapya tisthatah // Manu_12.14

asamkhyam murtayas tasya nispatanti sariratah

uccavacani bhutani satatam cestayanti yah // Manu_12.15

pañcabhya eva matrabyah pretya duskrinam nram
sariram yatanarthiyam anyad utpadyate dhruvam // Manu_12.16

tenanubhuya ta yamih sarireneha yatanah
tasv eva bhutamtrasu praliyante vibhagasah // Manu_12.17

so 'nubhuyasukhodarkan dosan visayasangajan
vyapetakalmaso 'bhyeti tav evobhau mahaujasau // Manu_12.18

tau dharmam pasyatas tasya papam catandritau saha
yabhyam prapnoti sampkrta pretyeha ca sukhasukham // Manu_12.19

yady acarati dharmam sa prayaso 'dharmam alpasah
tair eva cavrto bhutaih svarge sukham upasnute // Manu_12.20

yadi tu prayaso 'dharmam sevate dharmam alpasah
tair bhutaih sa parityakto yamih prapnoti yatanah // Manu_12.21

yamis ta yatanah prapya sa jivo vitakalmasah
tany eva pañca bhutani punar apyeti bhagasah // Manu_12.22

eta drstvasya jivasya gatih svenaiva cetasa
dharmato 'dharmatas caiva dharme dadhyat sada manah // Manu_12.23

sattvam rajasa tamasa caiva trin vidyad atmano gunan
yair vyapyeman sthito bhavan mahan sarvan asesatah // Manu_12.24

yo yadaisam guno dehe sakalyenatiricyate
sa tada tadgunaprayam tam karoti saririnam // Manu_12.25

sattvam jñanam tamo 'jñanam ragadvesau rajasa smrtam
etad vyaptimad etesam sarvabhutasritam vapuh // Manu_12.26

tatra yat pritisamyuktam kim cid atmani laksayet
prasantam iva suddhabham sattvam tad upadharayet // Manu_12.27

yat tu dukhasamayuktam apritikaram atmanah
tad rajo pratipam vidyat satatam hari dehinam // Manu_12.28

yat tu syan mohasamyuktam avyaktam visayatmakam
apratarkyam avijñeyam tamasa tad upadharayet // Manu_12.29

trayanam api caitesam gunanam yah phalodayah
agryo madhyo jaghanyas ca tam pravaksyamy asesatah // Manu_12.30

vedabhyasas tapo jñanam saucam indriyanigraha
dharmakriyatmacinta ca sattvikam gunalaksanam // Manu_12.31

arambharucitadhairyam asatkaryaparigraha
visayopaseva cajasram rajasa gunalaksanam // Manu_12.32

lobhah svapno 'dhrtih krauryam nastikyam bhinnavrttita
yacisnuta pramadas ca tamasa gunalaksanam // Manu_12.33

trayanam api caitesam gunanam trisu tisthatam
idam samasikam jñeyam kramaso gunalaksanam // Manu_12.34

yat karma krtva kurvams ca karisyams caiva lajjati
taj jñeyam vidusa sarvam tamasam gunalaksanam // Manu_12.35

yenasmim karmana loke khyatim icchati puskalam
na ca socaty asampattau tad vijñeyam tu rajasam // Manu_12.36

yat sarvenecchati jñatum yan na lajjati cacaran
yena tusyati catmasya tat sattvagunalaksanam // Manu_12.37

tamaso laksanam kamo rajasas tv artha ucyate
sattvasya laksanam dharmah sraisthyam esam yathottaram //
Manu_12.38

yena yas tu gunenaisam samsaran pratipadyate
tan samasena vaksyami sarvasyasya yathakramam // Manu_12.39

devatvam sattvika yanti manusyatvam ca rajasah
tiryaktvam tamasa nityam ity esa trividha gatih // Manu_12.40

trividha trividhaisa tu vijñeya gauniki gatih
adhama madhyamagrya ca karmavidyavisesatah // Manu_12.41

sthavarah krmikitas ca matsyah sarpah sakacchapah
pasavas ca mrgas caiva jaghanya tamasi gatih // Manu_12.42

hastinas ca turangas ca sudra mlecchas ca garhitah
simha vyaghra varahas ca madhyama tamasi gatih // Manu_12.43

caranas ca suparnas ca purusas caiva dambhikah
raksamsi ca pisacas ca tamasisuttama gatih // Manu_12.44

jhalla malla natas caiva purusah sastravrttayah
dyutapanaprasaktas ca jaghanya rajasi gatih // Manu_12.45

rajanah ksatriyas caiva rajñam caiva purohitah
vadayuddhapradhanas ca madhyama rajasi gatih // Manu_12.46

gandharva guhyaka yaksa vibudhanucaras ca ye
tathai vaprasarah sarva rajasisuttama gatih // Manu_12.47

tapasa yatayo vipra ye ca vaimanika ganah
naksatrani ca daityas ca prathama sattviki gatih // Manu_12.48

yajvana rsayo deva veda jyotimsi vatsarah
pitaras caiva sadhyas ca dvitiya sattviki gatih // Manu_12.49

brahma visvasrjo dharmo mahan avyaktam eva ca
uttamam sattvikim etam gatim ahur manisinah // Manu_12.50

esa sarvah samuddistas triprakarasya karmanah
trividhas trividhah krtsnah samsarah sarvabhautikah // Manu_12.51

indriyanam prasangena dharmasyasevanena ca

papan samyanti samsaran avidvamso naradhamah // Manu_12.52

yam yam yonim tu jivo 'yam yena yeneha karmana
kramaso yati loke 'smims tat tat sarvam nibodhata // Manu_12.53

bahun varsaganan ghoran narakan prapya tatksayat
samsaran pratipadyante mahapatakinas tv iman // Manu_12.54

svasukarakharostranam go'javimrgapaksinam
candalapukkasanam ca brahmaha yonim rechati // Manu_12.55

krmikitapatanganam vidbhujam caiva paksinam
himsranam caiva sattvanam surapo brahmano vrajet // Manu_12.56

lutahisaratanam ca tirascam cambucaritam
himsranam ca pisacanam steno viprah sahasrasah // Manu_12.57

trnagulmalatanam ca kravyadam damstrinam api
krurakarmakrtam caiva sataso gurutalpagah // Manu_12.58

himsra bhavanti kravyadah krmayo 'medhyabhaksinah
parasparadinah stenah pretyantyastrinisevinah // Manu_12.59

samyogam patitair gatva parasyaiva ca yositam
apahrtya ca viprasvam bhavati brahmaraksasah // Manu_12.60

manimuktapravalani hrtva lobhena manavah
vividhani ca ratnani jayate hemakartrsu // Manu_12.61

dhanyam hrtva bhavaty akhuh kamsyam hamso jalam plavah
madhu damsah payah kako rasam sva nakulo ghrtam // Manu_12.62

mamsam grdhro vapam madgus tailam tailapakah khagah
cirivakas tu lavanam balaka sakunir dadhi // Manu_12.63

kauseyam tittirir hrtva ksaumam hrtva tu dardurah
karpasatantavam krauñco godha gam vaggudo gudam // Manu_12.64

chucchundarih subhan gandhan patrasakam tu barhinah
svavit krtannam vividham akrtannam tu salyakah // Manu_12.65

bako bhavati hrtvagnim grhakari hy upaskaram
raktani hrtva vasamsi jayate jivajivakah // Manu_12.66

vrko mrgebham vyaghro 'svam phalamulam tu markatah
strim rksah stokako vari yanany ustrah pasun ajah //
Manu_12.67

yad va tad va paradrvyam apahrtya balan narah
avasyam yati tiryaktvam jagdhva caivahutam havih // Manu_12.68

striyo 'py etena kalpena hrtva dosam avapnuyuh
etesam eva jantunam bharyatvam upayanti tah // Manu_12.69

svebhyah svebhyas tu karmabhyas cyuta varna hy anapadi
papan samsrtya samsaran presyatam yanti satrusu //

Manu_12.70

vantasy ulkamukhah preto vipro dharmat svakac cyutah
amedhyakunapasi ca ksatriyah kataputanah // Manu_12.71

maitraksajyotikah preto vaisyo bhavati puyabhuk
cailasakas ca bhavati sudro dharmat svakac cyutah // Manu_12.72

yatha yatha nisevante visayan visayatmakah
tatha tatha kusalata tesam tesupajayate // Manu_12.73

te 'bhyasat karmanam tesam papanam alpabuddhayah
samprapnuvanti dukkhani tasu tasv iha yonisu // Manu_12.74

tamisradisu cogresu narakesu vivartanam
asipatravanadini bandhanachedanani ca // Manu_12.75

vividhas caiva sampidah kakolukais ca bhaksanam
karambhavalukatapan kumbhipakams ca darunan // Manu_12.76

sambhavams ca viyonisu dukkhaprayasu nityasah
sitatapabhighatams ca vividhani bhayani ca // Manu_12.77

asakrd garbhavasesu vasam janma ca darunam
bandhanani ca kasthanani parapresyatvam eva ca // Manu_12.78

bandhupriyaviyogams ca samvasam caiva durjanaih
dravyarjanam ca nasam ca mitramitrasya carjanam // Manu_12.79

jaram caivapratikaram vyadhibhis copapidanam
klesams ca vividhams tams tan mrtyum eva ca durjayam //
Manu_12.80

yadsena tu bhavena yad yat karma nisevate
tadsena sarirena tat tat phalam upasnute // Manu_12.81

esa sarvah samuddistah karmanam vah phalodayah
naihsreyasakaram karma viprasyedam nibodhata // Manu_12.82

vedabhyasas tapo jñanam indriyanam ca samyamah
ahimsa guruseva ca nihsreyasakaram param // Manu_12.83

sarvesam api caitesam subhanam iha karmanam
kim cic chreyaskarataram karmoktam purusam prati // Manu_12.84

sarvesam api caitesam atmajñanam param smrtam
tad dhy agryam sarvavidyanam prapyate hy amrtam tatah //
Manu_12.85

sannam esam tu sarvesam karmanam pretya ceha ca
sreyaskarataram jñeyam sarvada karma vaidikam // Manu_12.86

vaidike karmayoge tu sarvany etany asesatah
antarbhavanti kramasas tasmims tasmin kriyavidhau // Manu_12.87

sukhabhyudayikam caiva naihsreyasikam eva ca

pravrttam ca nivrttam ca dvividham karma vaidikam // Manu_12.88

iha camutra va kamyam pravrttam karma kirtyate
niskamam jñatapurvam tu nivrttam upadisyate // Manu_12.89

pravrttam karma samsevyam devanam eti samyatam
nivrttam sevamanas tu bhutany atyeti pañca vai // Manu_12.90

sarvabhutesu catmanam sarvabhutani catmani
samam pasyann atmayaji svarajyam adhigacchati // Manu_12.91

yathoktany api karmani parihaya dvijottamah
atmajñane same ca syad vedabhyase ca yatnavan // Manu_12.92

etad dhi janmasaphalyam brahmanasya visesatah
papyaitat krtakrtyo hi dvijo bhavati nanyatha // Manu_12.93

pitrddevamanusyanam vedas caksuh sanatanam
asakyam caprameyam ca vedasastram iti sthithi // Manu_12.94

ya vedabahyah smrtayo yas ca kas ca kudrstayah
sarvas ta nisphalah pretya tamonistha hi tah smrtah //
Manu_12.95

utpadyante cyavante ca yany ato 'nyani kani cit
tany arvakkalikataya nisphalany anrtani ca // Manu_12.96

caturvarnyam trayo lokas catvaras casramah prthak
bhutam bhavyam bhavisyam ca sarvam vedat prasidhyati // Manu_12.97

sabdah sparsas ca rupam ca raso gandhas ca pañcamah
vedad eva prasuyante prasutir gunakarmatah // Manu_12.98

bibharti sarvabhutani vedasastram sanatanam
tasmad etat param manye yaj jantor asya sadhanam // Manu_12.99

senapatyam ca rajyam ca dandanetrtvam eva ca
sarvalokadhipatyam ca vedasastravid arhati // Manu_12.100

yatha jatabalo vahnir dahaty ardran api druman
tatha dahati vedajñah karmajam dosam atmanah // Manu_12.101

vedasastrarthatattvajño yatra tatrastrame vasan
ihaiva loke tisthan sa brahmabhuyaya kalpate // Manu_12.102

ajñebhyo granthinah srestha granthibhyo dharino varah
dharibhyo jñaninah srestha jñanibhyo vyavasayinah //
Manu_12.103

tapo vidya ca viprasya nihsreyasakaram param
tapasa kilbisam hanti vidyayamrtam asnute // Manu_12.104

pratyaksam canumanam ca sastram ca vividhagamam
trayam suviditam karyam dharmasuddhim abhipsata // Manu_12.105

arsam dharmopadesam ca vedasastravirodhina

yas tarkenanusamdhatte sa dharmam veda netarah // Manu_12.106

naihsreyasam idam karma yathoditam asesatah
manavasyasya sastrasya rahasyam upadisyate // Manu_12.107

anamnatesu dharmesu katham syad iti ced bhavet
yam sista brahmana bruyuh sa dharmah syad asankitah //
Manu_12.108

dharmenadhigato yais tu vedah saparibrmhanah
te sista brahmana jñeyah srutipratyaksahetavah //
Manu_12.109

dasavara va parisad yam dharmam parikalpayet
tryavara vapi vrttastha tam dharmam na vicalayet // Manu_12.110

traividyo hetukas tarki nairukto dharmapathakah
trayas casraminah purve parisat syad dasavara // Manu_12.111

rgvedavid yajurvic ca samavedavid eva ca
tryavara parisaj jñeya dharmasamsayanirnaye // Manu_12.112

eko 'pi vedavid dharmam yam vyavasyed dvijottamah
sa vijñeyah paro dharmo najñanam udito 'yutaih // Manu_12.113

avratanam amantranam jatimatropajivinam
sahasrasah sametanam parisattvam na vidyate // Manu_12.114

yam vadanti tamobhuta murkha dharmam atadvidah
tatpapam satadha bhutva tadvaktrn anugacchati // Manu_12.115

etad vo 'bhihitam sarvam nihsreyasakaram param
asmad apracyuto viprah prapnoti paramam gatim // Manu_12.116

evam sa bhagavan devo lokanam hitakamyaya
dharmasya paramam guhyam mamedam sarvam uktavan // Manu_12.117

sarvam atmani sampasyet sac casac ca samahitah
sarvam hy atmani sampasyan nadharne kurute manah // Manu_12.118

atmaiva devatah sarvah sarvam atmany avasthitam
atma hi janayaty esam karmayogam saririnam // Manu_12.119

kham samnivesayet khesu cestanasparsane 'nilam
paktidrstyoh param tejah snehe 'po gam ca murtisu //
Manu_12.120

manasindum disah srotre krante visnum bale haram
vacy agnim mitram utsarge prajane ca prajapatim // Manu_12.121

prasasitaram sarvesam aniyamsam anor api
rukmaabham svapnadhigamyam vidyat tam purusam param // Manu_12.122

etam eke vadanty agnim manum anye prajapatim
indram eke pare pranam apare brahma sasvatam // Manu_12.123

esa sarvani bhutani pañcabhir vyapya murtibhih
janmavrddhiksayair nityam samsarayati cakravat // Manu_12.124

evam yah sarvabhutesu pasyaty atmanam atmana
sa sarvasamatam etya brahmabhyeti param padam // Manu_12.125

ity etan manavam sastram bhrguproktam pathan dvijah
bhavaty acaravan nityam yathestam prapnuyad gatim // Manu_12.126

samaptam manavam dharmasastram

— Manusmṛti (Academic edition — see source file header)